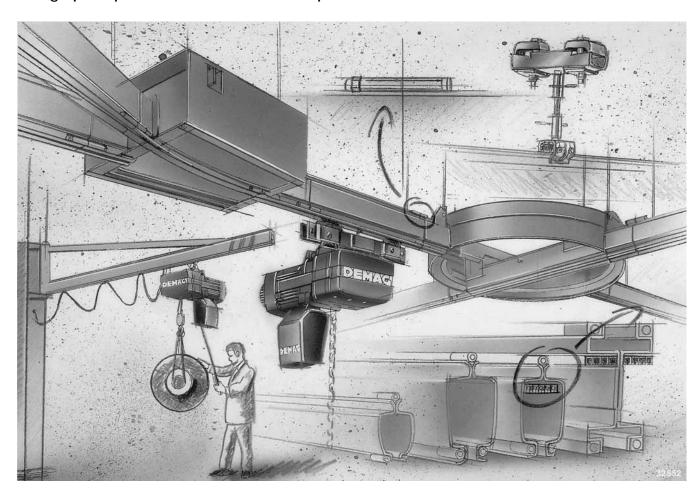




KBK 100, I, II-L, II, III crane construction kit Project drafting and components

Design principles, selection criteria, components



Manufacturer:

Demag Cranes & Components GmbH

P.O. box $67 \cdot D\text{-}58286$ Wetter Telephone (+49) 2335 92-0 \cdot Telefax (+49) 2335 927676 www.demagcranes.com

Contents

1	Supplementary documents and other publications	5
2 2.1 2.2 2.3	KBK crane construction kit, general remarks Introduction Structure of the KBK crane construction kit KBK design principles	6 6 7 7
3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Planning and project drafting with KBK Planning and project drafting KBK suspension crane and suspension monorail installations Steps for project drafting and technical specification Reading off from the diagram Determining the load GAB on one suspension fitting	10 11 12 12 13
3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10	System dimensions and system limits Hoists with KBK Selection table for KBK monorail tracks Selection table for KBK single and double-girder cranes Structural dimensions for monorail tracks and cranes Project examples	14 16 17 18 22 24
	Basic components for monorail track, crane runway, crane girder Crane and track elements Straight sections Curved sections KBK II-T crane girder Joint bolt set Internal buffer stop End cap with buffer KBK II-R components Maintenance sections Information plates	26 26 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 34 36
5.1.25.1.35.1.45.25.2.1	Assemblies for suspension monorails Track switch Track switches, dimensions and remarks Integrated busbar line KBK II-R, KBK III-DEL KBK II, II-R, III drive KBK II, II-R, III controls Turntable Turntables, dimensions and remarks Electrical equipment, KBK II, II-R, III turntables Drop station Stop station and separating station Latching devices for single-girder cranes	37 37 39 39 40 41 41 43 44 45
6 6.1 6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.5 6.2.6 6.3	Track suspension Remarks and overview Vertical suspension on I-beams I-beam assignment Suspension with suspension rod Coupling for suspension rod Short suspension arrangement with height adjustment Short suspension arrangement without height adjustment KBK II/M10 suspension fitting Vertical suspension from U-bolts	48 48 50 50 51 52 53 53 54

6.4 6.4.1 6.4.2 6.4.3 6.4.4 6.4.5	Ceiling attachment Suspension with anchor bolt connection U-bolt with upper suspension bracket A Suspension from ceiling section rails with upper suspension bracket A Suspension with floor fixture plate and cover Suspension with upper suspension bracket A and	55 55 55 56 57
6.7.2 6.7.3	suspension rods or positive anchors V-type suspension fitting Stiffener Components for V-type suspension / stiffener arrangement V-type upper suspension bracket V-type hinged suspension bracket Spring clip / suspension rod strainer / hinged end piece Packing plate for upper suspension bracket	57 58 59 60 61 62 62
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 7.5 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.6 7.6.1 7.6.2 7.6.3 7.7 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.8	Trolleys and trolley combinations Possible applications Trolley combinations Single trolleys Load trolleys Special trolleys for small loads Minimum trolley spacing Load bar Load bars for curved travel KBK I load bar Load bar type C Load bars for travel on straight tracks for trolleys and cranes with a pin Load bar type A KBK II load bar, size 600 KBK III load bar Load bars for travel on straight tracks for trolleys and cranes with two pins Load bar type B KBK III load bar Crane traverses with rigid crane girder connection Crane end carriage, rigid Crane end carriage, rigid, raised	63 64 66 67 67 68 69 70 71 72 72 74 74
8 8.1 8.2 8.3	Monorail trolley for special hoists Low-headroom frame for KBK I and KBK II monorail hoists for straight and curved track Load bar for DS-1 rope winch and D-SH SpeedHoist Load bar for D-BP 55 / 110 rope balancer	78 78 78 78 79
9 9.1 9.2 9.3	Crab Crab frame Extending frames Stacker crabs	80 80 82 84
	Components for building cranes Crane suspension eye Crane suspension eye H1, B3 HD crane suspension eye KBK II Spacer bars for crane trolleys Bracing frame	86 86 86 87 88 89

11.1 11.1.1 11.1.2 11.1.3 11.2 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.2.3 11.2.4	Travel drives for crabs and cranes RF 100 PN friction wheel travel drive Travel drive with disengaging cylinder Travel drive with pressure spring RF 100 PN controls RF 125 friction wheel travel drive Drive data Control system RF 125 KBK II, II-R, II-L rocker arm Possible arrangements DRF 200 friction wheel travel drive Disengaging devices	90 91 91 92 94 94 95 95
12	Trolleys for travel drives	98
13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Link and spacer bars Single trolley link Link bar Spacer bar with hinged blocks, suitable for curved track Spacer bar for KBK II-L, II straight track	99 99 100 101
14 14.1 14.2	Buffers and end stops KBK I, II-L, II buffer KBK III buffer	102 102 103
15.2.2 15.3 15.3.1 15.3.2 15.3.3	Fittings KBK 100, I, II-L, II, III trolley fittings Rail attachment Bolted bracket Mounting bracket Mounting plates Mounting plate 1 for switch and magnet fittings Mounting plate 2 for switch and magnet fittings Mounting plate 3 U-plate Mounting plate 4 L-plate	104 105 105 106 106 106 106 107
16.1.2 16.1.3 16.1.4 16.1.5 16.1.6 16.1.7 16.2 16.2.1	Power supply to crabs and cranes Electrical power supply Trailing cable, general information External conductor line Trailing cable, components and attachments KBK II-R integrated conductor line Integrated DEL single-conductor busbar and components for KBK III Mains connection switch/isolating switch Mounting brackets for switches and terminal boxes Pneumatic power supply General information Components	108 108 110 111 114 115 121 122 126 126
17 17.1 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5	KBK standard electrical equipment General KBK standard electrical equipment with DC KBK standard electrical equipment with DK Schematic illustrations of cable arrangements and cable clamps KBK standard electrical equipment with DKMES and DKES chain hoists	130 131 132 134 135



For project drafting sheet, see inside back cover, fold-out page

1 Supplementary documents and other publications

Title Brochures	Part no.
KBK crane construction kit KBK pillar and wall-mounted slewing jib cranes KBK Aluline crane construction kit	208 385 44 208 755 44 213 051 44
Technical data sheets for KBK installations	
KBK installations with KBK 100, I , II (II-L) drop sections KBK II-R busbar lines, resistance DKK arrangement on KBK cranes and tracks Engaging attachment for DKK current collector trolleys on KBK trolleys KBK 0, 25, 100 trailing cable power supply Mechanical disengaging device, friction wheel travel drive KBK II and II-R single-girder crane latching device Heavy-duty anchor for KBK suspensions and KBK slewing jib cranes KBK suspensions upper suspension bracket H (profile section rail), upper suspension bracket S, clamp S (large steel profiles),	202 772 44 202 779 44 202 588 44 202 589 44 202 617 44 202 774 44 202 731 44 203 276 44
Trolley pin B6 KBK Aluline 120, 180 KBK ergo Redundant systems in the KBK crane construction kit KBK cranes and tracks in explosion hazard areas DCL arrangement on KBK cranes and tracks	203 072 44 203 080 44 203 245 44 203 309 44 203 334 44 203 371 44 203 510 44
Slewing jib cranes, portal cranes	
KBK slewing jib cranes EVP-KBK single-girder, ZVP-KBK double-girder full portal cranes	203 565 44 202 780 44
Operating instructions, component parts	
Suspension monorails and cranes (KBK) Pillar and wall-mounted slewing jib cranes (KBK) EVP-KBK single-girder, VP-KBK double-girder full portal cranes Track switches Drop sections Stacker crab KBK II, II-R latching device RF disengaging device KBK Aluline installations classic and ergo Load bar for D-BP 55 / 110 KBK II extending cranes KBK ergo operating instructions, component parts RF 100 travel drive KBK II-R component parts	206 076 44 206 070 44 206 213 44 214 979 44 206 842 44 206 850 44 206 854 44 214 173 44 214 196 44 214 218 44 214 475 44 214 559 44 222 356 44
Demag Chain hoist Demag DKUN, DKM chain hoists	202 846 44
Demag DC-Pro 1 to DC-Pro 20, DCM-Pro chain hoists Demag DC-Com 1 to DC-Com 20 chain hoists	203 525 44 203 571 44
Various other data sheets, operating instruction manuals, spare par	ts lists for

Various other data sheets, operating instruction manuals, spare parts lists for electric chain hoist types DK, DC, DS1 (rope winch), DB block winches, DRF friction wheel travel drive units and busbars are also available.

2 KBK crane construction kit, general remarks

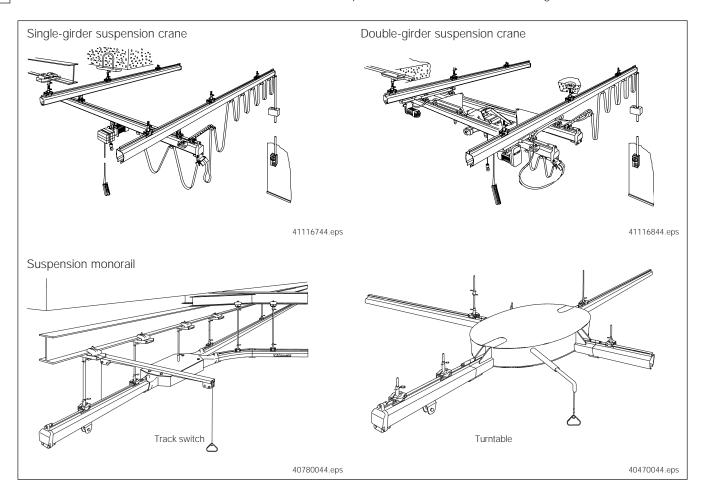
2.1 Introduction

The KBK crane construction kit is the efficient and reliable solution for the construction of suspension monorails and suspension cranes.

The construction kit consists of standardized mechanical and control components. This facilitates planning, erection and maintenance. KBK installations can be altered and extended at any time. Straight and curved track sections, track switches, turntables and lift and drop sections can be combined to provide the widest range of materials handling solutions.

Installations can range from straight connection between two workplaces with only a few metres of track, to complex monorail networks, and from simple manual control to automatic systems with computer-controlled integration of the various system areas. KBK installations can be easily adapted to new material handlingrequirements.

KBK crane installations utilize the free space above working and production areas, thus, valuable floor space is available for materials handling tasks at all times.



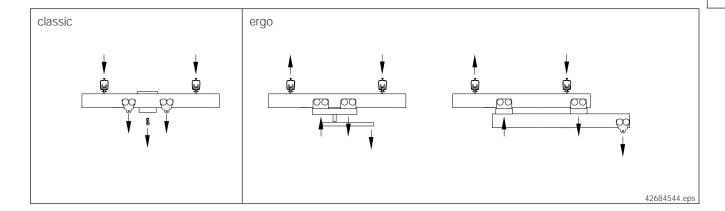
2.2 Structure of the KBK crane construction kit

KBK installations are of modular design. The basic KBK classic construction kit consists of simple, well engineered components. Standardized dimensions ensure rapid erection and allow existing installations to be easily modified or extended. All components are series-produced.

Order-specific special functions can be accommodated with special components and modules by our experienced team of engineers.

The modular construction kit is designed for suspended loads. For components specially developed to accommodate load moments and forces arising in the opposite direction to the load (kick-up forces), see separate data sheet, ident. no. 203 309 44, KBK ergo.

The KBK Aluline crane construction kit, KBK classic and KBK ergo systems with aluminium profile section rails are referred to in technical data sheet 203 245 44.

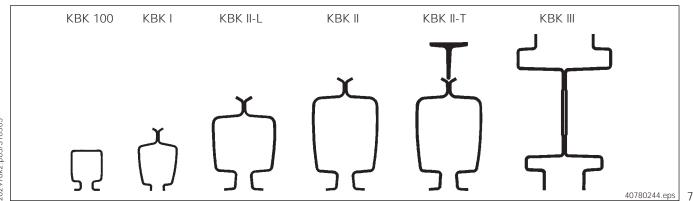


2.3 KBK design principles

- Project drafting/engineering based on reliable static analysis
- Series-produced standard components which have been thoroughly tried and tested
- Tailored installations designed for full compliance with safety regulations and standards
- Low-maintenance systems
- Simple, fast erection
- Detailed technical documentation

Profile sections

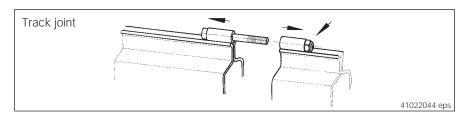
The basic element of the KBK crane construction kit is a cold-rolled special track section in steel with a smooth surfacefinish, high rigidity and low dead weight. Special guide surfaces and slightly inclined running surfaces guarantee smooth trolley travel. The tracks in the lower and medium SWL range are of inside-running design to protect trolleys and internal (enclosed) busbars. In the upper SWL range and especially in the case of automatic installations, the outside-running design ensures easy accessibility to trolleys and busbars.



Track joint

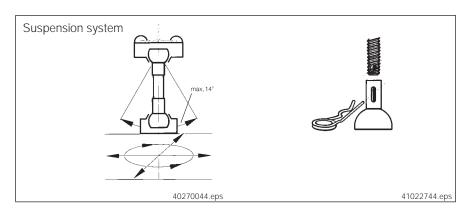
All components of each system size (straight and curved sections, track switches, turntables, etc), have uniform mating dimensions and are easily assembled with bolted connections.

- Positive and non-positive connections
- Adjustable (within the coupling tube/screw tolerance range)
- · Connections secured against loosening (lock nuts)
- · Torque transmission via the track joint



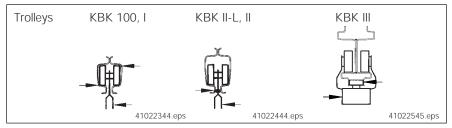
Suspension system

- Flexible track suspension (minimum lateral forces transmitted to the track system)
- Ball-and-socket universal joint suspension (minimum torque transmission to roof and ceiling superstructures)
- Low-maintenance ball-and-socket joints with plastic sockets
- Any angle possible between superstructure and track
- · Threaded connections for height adjustment
- Spring clip through cross hole locks connection
- Slotted holes for height adjustability
- Universal suspension fittings for virtually any superstructure provided as standard
- High suspension load bearing capacities adapted to the track system
- Low headroom possible with short suspension fittings

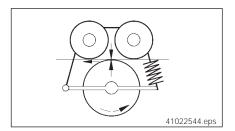


Trolleys

- Quiet, smooth operation with plastic wheels mounted in anti-friction bearings
- Flexible and torque-free load connection via pin
- High vertical load bearing capacity (horizontal up to 10 % of the suspended vertical load)
- Long service life (FEM classification: 3 m)
- · Horizontally guided in the track profile
- KBK III trolleys can be removed from any point along the track



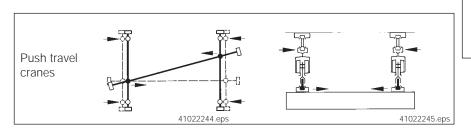
Travel drives



Friction wheels with a high friction coefficient ensure the reliable transmission of the drive torque. Used in KBK systems II-L, II, II-T, III with special trolleys. Pressure applied by springs. Low-noise system.

Push travel cranes

No skewing forces and flexibility of ball-and-socket universal joint suspensions.



Electric travel cranes

Complex components

Combined crane installations

KBK ergo

Single-girder and double-girder designs with rigid crane trolleys or as braced double-girdercranes.

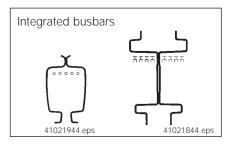
Track switches and turntables for branch sections in monorail tracks. Drop sections and step sections for vertical load movements in the case of trolleys with no hoist unit. Latching devices on cranes for transfer of trolleys from the crane onto monorail and double track systems.

Mechanical safety devices and positive interlocks ensure that the load is secure.

Cranes and runways of different section types can be combined (e.g. KBK I track with KBK II crane)

Manipulator cranes and trolleys, cranes with a large overhang, extending cranes and trolleys for handling offset loads which transfer kick-up forces to the KBK components are designed with special parts. See technical data sheet 203 309 44.

Power supply systems



In KBK 100, I, II-L, II, flat cable power lines run on cable sliders or cable trolleys in the same track section; the KBK 25 system is used with KBK III. Integrated 5-pole busbar for KBK II (KBK II-R), and up to 10 poles for KBK III (DEL). Protected against accidental contact. Current collector trolleys with single (KBK III) and double pantograph arms (KBK II, III).

Electrical and control equipment

- · Standard controls for push and electric travel trolleys and cranes with hoists
- Special controls
- Automatic controls
- Programmable controllers

Anti-corrosion protection

KBK components are protected against corrosion as standard.

Suspension components are zinc-galvanized, standard series-produced track sections are powder-coated, other components are provided with a painted finish; special paint finishes are possible.

Environmental conditions

KBK installations are designed for operation indoors and for temperatures ranging from $-20~^{\circ}$ C and $+70~^{\circ}$ C. Special measures must be implemented in the case of extreme temperatures, outdoor applications and exposure to aggressive atmospheres.

Inspection

3 Planning and project drafting with KBK

Regulations

KBK installations are dimensioned on the basis of standards DIN 15018 Cranes, DIN 4132 Crane runways and DIN 18800 Part 1, Steel structures.

Relevant industrial safety regulations and codes of practice as stipulated in BGV D6 must be observed for planning, project drafting and operating KBK installations. KBK cranes and suspension monorails designed in accordance with the project drafting instructions contained on the following pages with relevant codes of practice concerning the safeguarding of machinery and prevention of accidents, including German technical equipment legislation, accident prevention (UVV) and DIN VDE regulations, and machinery directive 98/37/EC. Manufacturer's and conformity declarations and KBK test and inspection booklets for suspension monorails and cranes as well as for pillar and wall-mounted slewing jib cranes are supplied. Instructions in the operating and assembly manuals must be complied with.

Only genuine Demag parts may be used for KBK installations. These parts guarantee the safety of your crane installations. Unauthorised modifications, incorrect usage and incorrect installation exempt the manufacturer from liability for any damages resulting therefrom.

KBK suspension monorails and KBK suspension cranes require little maintenance. However, 1-2 months after commissioning of an installation, all bolted connections and pin connections should be checked and retightened or secured as necessary. This check should be repeated at least once a year.

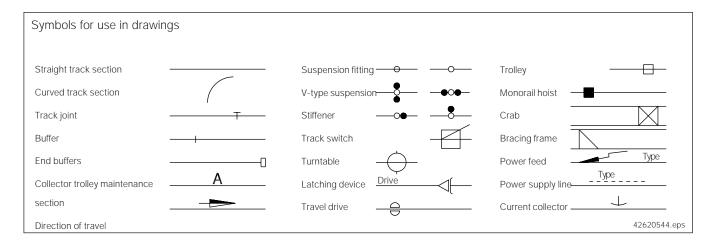
Also see KBK suspension crane and monorail operating instructions 206 076 44.

It is important that all members of staff responsible for erection, operation, operational reliability and servicing of KBK installations receive the KBK operating instructions and any relevant literature.

Planning and project drafting

All information and data necessary for project drafting can be found in summary form on the Guidelines for Project Drafting KBK installations sheet.

As a basis for planning, a sketch or drawing should be provided showing a scale representation of the track system, position of the suspensions and joints and the number of carriers or cranes, branch sections etc.



3.1 Planning and project drafting KBK suspension crane and suspension monorail installations

The diagram below provides the basis for determining the sections for cranes and tracks, the span I_{Kr} and the spacing between the supports I_{W} .

The span and spacing between supports which are permissible for the individual crane and track sections can be read off for a given load. Ensure compliance with the permissible length of overhang, distances of joints from suspension assemblies, and maximum loads on suspension assemblies and trolleys.

Diagram for crane and track selection

Diagram: Spacing between supports, crane spans

(Curves apply if hoists are used with lifting speeds up to 15m/min.

For higher speeds, see notes on section 3.6 Hoists on KBK.)

Section inertia moments KBK 100: 26 cm⁴

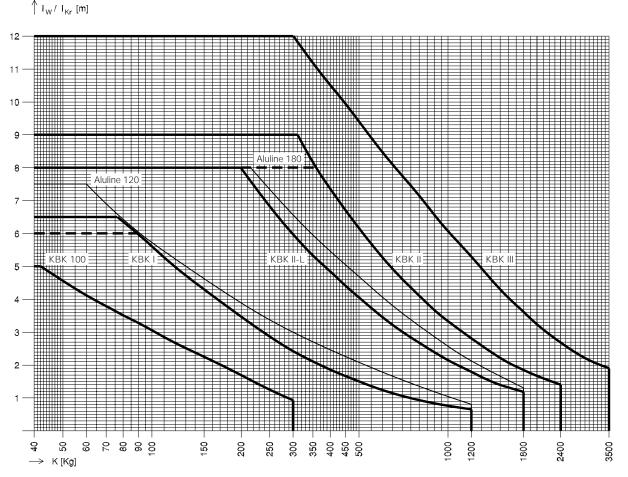
KBK I: 80 cm⁴ KBK II-L: 345 cm⁴

KBK II: 660 cm⁴ KBK III: 1,785 cm⁴ Neutral axis approx.:

KBK 100: 35 mm from lower

edge

KBK I, II-L, II, III: section centre



Attention: - - - Limit curves for maximum length of straight sections. Pay attention to the distance between supports and distances of joints (see section 3.4).

K = Loaded section $I_{w} = Distance between supports$ $I_{Kr} = Span$ (KBK II-T is provided for crane girders only; see crane selection table.)

The lifted load coefficient ψ , dead weight coefficient ϕ to DIN 15 018 and the oscillation coefficient ϕ to DIN 4132 for crane groups H1, B3 and the dead weight of each loaded girder have been included in the diagram calculations.

42620645.eps

Selecting the section

Selection of the section sizes KBK 100, KBK I, KBK II-L, KBK II, KBK II-T or KBK III depends on the following factors:

Load K; distance between supports l_{W} or crane span $l_{\text{Kr}};$ drive type all profile section sizes

Suitable for push travel Suitable for electric travel

KBK II, KBK II-L, KBK II-T and KBK III

3.2 Steps for project drafting and technical specification

Determining load K I_{Kr} and I_w

Monorail track and single-girder crane

$K = G_H + G_3$

Double-girder crane

The girder with the least favourable load (RF friction wheel drive unit) is considered in the following:

$$K = 0.5 (G_H + G_3 + G_{RFK})$$

Crane runway

Load does not travel on overhung portion of crane girder $K = G_H + G_3 + 0.50$ (G)₁ + G₂) Load travels on overhung portion of crane girder $K = G_H + G_3 + 0.50$ (G)₁ + G₂) Crane travels on more than two tracks (centre track) $K = G_H + G_3 + 0.65$ (G)₁ + G₂)

where

G_H = SWL including load handling attachment

G₁ = Crane girder dead weight including attachments

G₂ = Dead weight of crane trolleys including attachments (both ends together)
 G₃ = Dead weight of trolley including hoist, cross travel drive and attachments

G_{RFK} = Dead weight of cross travel drive and attachments

3.3 Reading off from the

diagram

Span I_{Kr}

Distance between track supports I_W (Monorail track and crane runway)

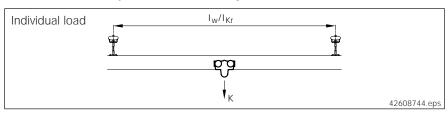
Individual load

A distinction is made between concentrated load, two identical loads or more than two identical loads in one panel.

 e_{Ka} = Distance between trolleys or wheel axles

e_{KT} = Distance between crane trolleys or wheel axles

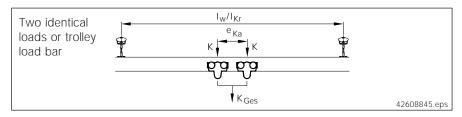
For the (concentrated) load K in the panel between supports, the permissible limit for I_W or I_{Kr} can be directly read off from the diagram.



Two identical loads or load bar

By adding both loads, a total load K_{tot} is obtained for which the limits $I_{W(Ktot)}$ or $I_{Kr(KGes)}$ are taken from the diagram. This limit can be increased by applying the following formula:

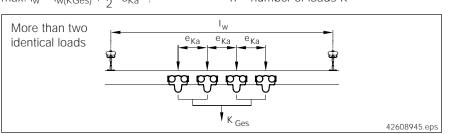
max.
$$I_W = I_{W(KGes)} + 0.9 \cdot e_{Ka}^{-1}$$
 max. $I_{Kr} = I_{Kr(KGes)} + 0.9 \cdot e_{Ka}^{-1}$



More than two identical loads at equal distances

The loads in one panel between supports are added up and a total load K_{tot} is obtained, for which the limit $I_{W(KGes)}$ is taken from the diagram. This limit can be increased using the following formula:

max.
$$I_W = I_{W(KGes)} + \frac{n}{2} \cdot e_{Ka}^{(1)}$$
; $n = \text{number of loads } K$





For two or more loads at a maintained distance in one panel, the max. l_{W} or l_{Kr} must not be greater than the permissible limit for one of the individual loads. The minimum distance (e_Ka, e_KT) between loaded trolleys is that defined by the trolley load bar or crane traverse.

Pay attention to the maximum permissible trolley loads!

3.4 Determining the suspension load G_{AB}

Individual load

Max. permissible load GAB on one suspension fitting

Max. G A	B KBK 100	KBK I	KBK II/M10	KBK II-L	KBK II	KBK III	KBK III/M20
[kg]	400	750	750	1400	1700	1700	2600

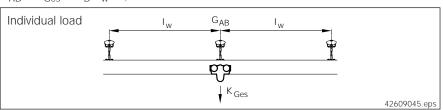
The suspension fitting with the worst-case load is considered in the following.

The load on one suspension fitting is calculated from K for monorail or suspension crane tracks and from the proportional track girder dead weight.

Proportional track girder dead weight = max. distance between fittings · Track girder weight/m · 1,25.

 G_B = Track girder weight/m; I_W = max. distance between fittings

$$G_{AB} = K_{Ges} + G_B \cdot I_w \cdot 1,25$$

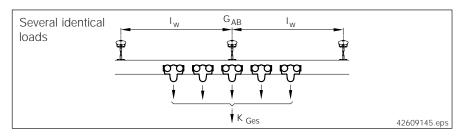


Two or more loads in one or two panels between supports

The load on one fitting is determined from the sum total of all concentrated loads in two panels and from the proportional track dead weight. If the load on one suspension fitting determined according to this formula exceeds the admissible limit, one or both of the following actions is required:

- Reduce the spacing between supports by providing additional suspension fittings
- · Distribute loads by spacing loads at a safe distance

$$G_{AB} = K_{Ges} + G_B \cdot I_W \cdot 1,25$$

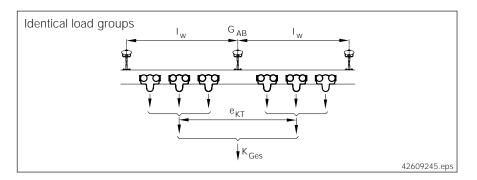


Two loads or groups of loads at a distance e_{KT}

 $e_{KT} = 0.5 \cdot I_{W}$: $G_{AB} = 0.9 K_{Ges} + G_{B} \cdot I_{W} \cdot 1.25$

 $e_{KT} = I_W$: $G_{AB} = 0.7 K_{Ges} + G_B \cdot I_W \cdot 1.25$ (Distance between loads = Spacing of supports)

 $e_{KT} = 1.5 \cdot I_{W}$: $G_{AB} = 0.5 K_{Ges} + G_{B} \cdot I_{W} \cdot 1.25$



3.5 System dimensions and system limits

Overhang lengths

			KBK 100	KBK I	KBK II-L	KBK II	KBK III
Shortest possible overhang	[mm]	u _{min}	65	70	120	120	155
Project drafting values for overhang	[mm]	u	100	200	300	300	200

The stability of the girder must be checked for short tracks and crane girders. (Multiply load on overhang by a factor of 1.2; crane girder forms counter torque). KBK tracks or cranes must not be lifted (e.g. where the load is on the overhang).

Important



If the girder is unstable (lifting of girder and/or suspension fitting), the suspension fitting is subjected to impact loading which causes wear and can lead to premature failure of the connection.

See: Solution with KBK ergo.

The maximum and minimum lengths of overhang for cranes can be found in the crane selection table. They pertain directly to the crane girder length.

The length of overhang u can be increased for

- flat cable supply lines by the length of the accumulated cable trolleys at the end
 of the track where accumulation takes place,
- unloaded spacer trolleys by the corresponding overall dimension.

The maximum lengths of overhang u for single-girder cranes can be referred to in the crane selection tables.

The approach dimension I_{an} (load hook centre to girder end) is derived from the dimensions of the individual components.

A suspension fitting has to be provided in the vicinity of each track joint.

Distance st between track joint and suspension fitting

KBK I KBK II-L KBK II KBK III KBK 100 $l_W \le 5 \text{ m}$ 65 120 120 155 Smallest distance [mm] st mir 0,05 · l_w 0,1 · I_w l_w > 5 m Maximum permissible distance [mm] st max 0,1 · I_w $0.2 \cdot I_{W}$

Crane overhang

Track overhang

Approach dimension

Permissible distance st of joint from suspension fitting

Crane girder lengths

	KBK 100	KBK I	KBK II-L	KBK II	KBK II-T	KBK III
Articulated single-girder cranes, push travel 1)	1 - 4m	1 - 6m	1 - 8m	1 - 8m	4 - 7m	1 - 8m, 9m (7+2m)
Rigid single-girder cranes, push ¹⁾ or electric travel		-		ectiric travel, sh travel	-	2 - 8m, 9m (7+2m)
Double-girder cranes, braced push ¹⁾ or electric travel	3 - 5m (push travel only)	3 - 9m	3 - 10m	3 - 12m	4 - 9m	2 - 14m
Rigid double-girder cranes, push ¹⁾ or electric travel		-	3 - 10m	3 - 12m	-	2,35 - 14m

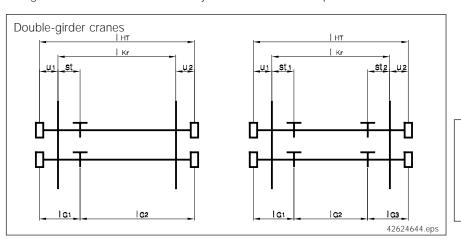
Single-girder cranes manufactured from just one rail section without girder joint (exception KBK III : 9 m).

Double-girder cranes with track joint

In the case of double-girder cranes, the individual girders of which consist of several straight sections due to the length of crane required, the permissible distance of track joint to suspension fitting must be taken into consideration.

Construction of double-girder cranes with assembled girders

These cranes must be assembled as indicated in the table below. Double-girder cranes running on more than two tracks should be selected from the diagram. In the case of assembled KBK II-T cranes, only the centre track consists of KBK II-T rails (KBK II outside). Single-girder cranes are constructed without a track joint owing to lateral forces and the buffer joint; KBK III is an exception to this rule.



Crane girder length in m		KBK I		KBK II-L			KBK II				KBK II-	Γ	KBK III				
I _{HT}	I _{G1}	I _{G2}	I _{G3}	I _{G1}	I _{G2}	I _{G3}	I _{G1}	I _{G2}	I _{G3}	I _{G1}	I _{G2}	I _{G3}	I _{Kr}	I _{G1}	I _{G2}	I _{G3}	
7	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	1	-	-	-	-	
9 1)	2	5	2	1	8	-	1	8	-	1	7	1	6,2 - 8,7	2	7	-	
10				2	8	-	2	8	-				5,8 - 7,0	3	7	-	
10		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		7,0 - 9,7	2	8	-	
4.4							2	7	2				6,2 - 8,0	3	8	-	
11		-			-		-	-	-		-		8,0 - 10,7	2	7	2	
10							2	8	2				6,6 - 8,5	3	6	3	
12		-			-		-	-	-		-		8,5 - 11,6	2	8	2	
10								•					7,0 - 8,0	4	5	4	
13		-			=			=			-		8,0 - 11,6	3	7	3	
1.4													7,3 - 9,0	4	6	4	
14													9,0 - 11,6	3	8	3	

¹⁾ Also for single-girder cranes with KBK III according to crane selection table.

Possible combinations of sections for crane and crane runway

	Crane						
Runway		KBK 100	КВК І	KBK II-L	KBK II	КВК ІІ-Т	KBK III
KBK 100					-		
KBK I		x	X			-	-
KBK II-L		^	^	x	X		
KBK II					^	x	Х
KBK III		-	-				^

Drives

KBK single and double-girder cranes, monorail and double-rail trolleys can be easily moved by hand. Trolleys and cranes running on KBK II-L, KBK II, KBK II-T or KBK III rails can also be provided with electric travel motors.

Cranes with a girder length of 6 m or more must be fitted with electric travel motors if long travel is to be possible with the trolley in a position outside the central third of the crane girder length. It is also recommended that crabs and cranes with a load capacity greater than 1000 kg SWL be fitted with electric travel drives.

Travel speeds: 5 to 40 m/min.

Under live loading, the deflection of cranes in accordance with the diagram or selection table is always below 1/250 of the span. If the maximum spacing between supports/crane span is selected from the middle load range in the selection diagram, the deflection ratio ranges from 1/350 to 1/500. Monorail tracks and crane runways have deflection ratios below 1/350. Deflection can be reduced by using larger KBK profile sections.

Deflection

3.6 Hoists with KBK

Higher hoist speeds

Use of balancer with KBK

The layout diagrams and tables in KBK documentation are valid for Demag chain hoists with lifting speeds up to max. 15m/min.

The use of other chain hoists may result in an overload of the crane installation at limit speeds. Higher hoist speeds and weights may be considered by means of the following factor using the diagrams:

 $G_{Hnew} = G_{H} \cdot (0.97 + 0.002 \cdot v_{H})$

v_H = Hoist speed in m/min

Balancers on KBK:

When using rope balancers with KBK, the following must be taken into consideration:

- Rope balancers operate at higher speeds and have higher acceleration values than chain hoists. This increases the lifted load coefficient. The air cushion reduces the effect of the high acceleration.
- In load handling applications, smaller deflections and vibrations are often required than in classic crane engineering applications.

Pneumatic rope balancers with lifting speeds up to max. 60m/min can be used if

- at least factor 1,1 is used when calculating the load K by means of the diagrams \Rightarrow K = G_H · 1,1 + G₃
 - (this factor may be increased in order to avoid high deflections and unwanted vibrations)
- the selection table for 80kg is used for the D-BP 55 and the selection table for 160 kg is used for the D-BP 110 (at rated SWL) in a simplified manner.

3.7 Selection table for KBK monorail tracks

Tracks according to DIN 4132: H1; B3

= Load on hoist (load including dead load of load handling attachment)

= Total load (live load + trolley dead weight)= Total load with electric drive K₍₁₎

K₍₂₎

= Distance between trolley axle (axle base) e_{Ka} = Spacing between supports for one trolley = Max. suspension load for one trolley

Selection basis: 1 load on the monorail track

In individual cases, exact static analysis calculations may lead to different results. Values relating to higher or multiple loads on one track available on request.

	KBK 100					KB	ΚI		KBK II-L			KBK II (II-R)				KBK III				
G _H	$\frac{K_{(1)}}{K_{(2)}}$	e _{Ka}	l _W	G _{AB}	$\frac{K_{(1)}}{K_{(2)}}$	e _{Ka}	I_{W}	G _{AB}	$\frac{K_{(1)}}{K_{(2)}}$	e _{Ka}	l _w	G _{AB}	$\frac{K_{(1)}}{K_{(2)}}$	e _{Ka}	I _w	G _{AB}	K ₍₁₎ K ₍₂₎	e _{Ka}	I_{W}	G _{AB}
kg	kg	m	m	kg	kg	m	m	kg	kg	m	m	kg	kg	m	m	kg	kg	m	m	kg
50	75	0,065	3,7	95	75	0,065	5,4	130	75	0,085	8	215	75	0,085	8	260				
50		-				-			105	0,085	8	245	105	0,085	8	290		-		
80	105	0,065	3	125	105	0,065	5	145	105	0,085	8	245	105	0,085	8	290				
		-				-			135	0,085	8	275	135	0,085	8	320				
125	160	0,21	2,4	175	160	0,065	4,1	195	170	0,085	7,2	295	170	0,085	8	355				
125									200	0,085	7	320	200	0,085	8	365				
160	205	0,21	1,85	215	205	0,065	3,4	235	205	0,085	7	320	205	0,085	8	390		_		
		-				-			235	0,085	6,5	340	235	0,085	8	420				
200					245	0,065	2,95	270	245	0,085	6,4	350	245	0,085	8	430				
						-			275	0,085	6	380	275	0,085	8	460				
250		_			300	0,065	2,5	320	305	0,085	5,8	405	305	0,085	8	465	320	0,095	8	620
						-			335	0,085	5,55	430	335	0,085	7,5	495	360	0,095	8	660
315		_			370	0,385	2,2	390	370	0,085	5,15	455	370	0,085	7	530	385	0,095	8	685
					-			400	0,085	4,8	480	400	0,085	7	560	425	0,095	8	725	
400		_		455	0,385	1,8	470	455	0,085	4,35	520	455	0,085	6,7	610	470	0,095	8	770	
	-					-			485	0,085	4,1	555	485	0,085	6,25	625	510	0,095	8	810
500		_			590	0,385	1,6	605	590	0,085	3,5	650	590	0,085	5,4	715	600	0,095	8	900
						-			620	0,085	3,25	675	620	0,085	5,1	735	640	0,095	8	940
630		_				_			710	0,25	3,15	765	710	0,25	4,7	820	730	0,095	7,7	1020
									740	0,25	3	790	740	0,25	4,6	845	770	0,095	7,4	1050
800		_				_			890	0,25	2,6	935	890	0,25	3,9	980	900	0,095	6,7	1160
									920	0,25	2,5	965	920	0,25	3,8	1010	940	0,095	6,5	1190
1000		_				_			1090	0,25	2,15	1130	1090	0,25	3,25	1165	1100	0,095	5,7	1320
									1120	0,25	2,1	1155	1120	0,25	3,2	1195	1140	0,095	5,5	1350
1250		_				_							1380	1	3,3	1455	1380	0,5001)	5	1570
													1410	1	3,3	1485	1420	0,5001)	4,9	1610
1600		-				_							1740	1,5	3	1700	1740	0,500 ¹⁾	4,1	1895
													1770	1,5	3	1700	1780	0,500 ¹⁾	4	1930
2000		-				_							2140	1,5	1,5	1540	2140	0,500 ¹⁾	3,4	2270
													2170	1,5	1,5	1610	2180	0,5001)	3,3	2305
2500		_				_									_			-		
													-				2740	1	2	2550
3200		_				_									_			-		
																	3500	1,5	1,5	2550

¹⁾ For travel through track switch $e_{Ka} = 0.8 \text{ m}$

Selection table for KBK single and double-girder cranes

 l_{W} data apply to $\underline{\text{one crane}}$ on the crane runway. Crane girder overhangs are always the same on both sides of the crane. **Deflection limits** Cranes 1/275, frequency ≥ 2,8 Hz Runways 1/350

$$\begin{split} I_{HT} &= \text{Crane girder length} \\ I_{Kr} &= \text{Span} \\ I_{w} &= \text{Distance between supports} \\ \text{Suspension loads on request} \\ \text{All dimensions in m} \end{split}$$

			1																	
	ion					50	kg								80	kg				
	Section	ᆂ	I _{Kr}	ingle-girder 	crane I _W		l _{Kr}	ouble-g 	ırder cr I _\			l I _{Kr}	ingle-girder cra ار			l l _{Kr}	ouble-g 	ırder cr I _\		
	Š		'Kr	100 I	·w II-L	П	'Kr	100	۱ '	v II-L	П	'Kr	100 I	v II-L	П	'Kr	100	۱ '	v II-L	П
,	_	_1	0,85 - 0,85	3,4 5,5	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,85 - 0,85	3,0 1) 5,0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
	100	2	1,7 - 1,85	3,3 5,4		8	-	-	-	-	-	1,7 - 1,85	2,9 1) 5,0 2,8 1) 5,0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
	KBK	-3 -4	2,5 - 2,85 3,3 - 3,7	3,2 5,0 3,1 5,0		8	2,0 - 2,85 2,6 - 3,85	2,9	5,0	7	8	2,6 - 2,85	2,8 1) 5,0	8	8	2,0 - 2,85 2,7 - 3,85	2,55	4,7	7	8 8
	$\overline{\mathbf{Z}}$	5	-		-	-	3,2 - 4,85	2,7	5,0	7	8	-		-	-	3,4 - 4,2	2,4	4,2	7	8
,		_1	0,8 - 0,85	3,3 5,4	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,85 - 0,85	2,9 1) 5,0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
		2	1,65 - 1,85	3,2 5,3		8	- 10 205	-	-	- 7	-	1,7 - 1,85	2,8 ¹⁾ 5,0 2,7 ¹⁾ 5,0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
	_	4	2,5 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85	3,1 5,0 3,0 5,0		8	1,8 - 2,85 2,3 - 3,85	2,6	4,8	7	8	2,5 - 2,85 3,2 - 3,85	2,7 ¹⁾ 5,0 2,6 ¹⁾ 5,0	8	8	1,9 - 2,85 2,5 - 3,85	2,3	4,2	7	8 8
	KBK	5	3,6 - 4,85	2,9 5,0		8	3,0 - 4,85	2,4	4,4	7	8	3,9 - 4,85	2,5 1) 4,8	8	8	3,1 - 4,85	2,1	3,9	7	8
	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$	_6	4,2 - 5,4	2,7 1) 4,5	8	8	4,5 - 5,85	2,3	4,2	7	8	4,55 - 4,65	2,4 1) 4,0	8	8	4,5 - 5,85	2,0	3,8	7	8
			-		-	-	5,6 - 6,2 5,0 - 5,1	2,2	4,0 3,9	7 7	8			-	-	5,6 - 6,2 5,0 - 5,1	1,9 1,8	3,6 3,5	7 7	8
		9	_			-	6,0 - 6,2	-	3,8	7	8			-		6,0 - 6,2	-	3,4	7	8
		_1	0,75 - 0,75	3,0 5,0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,75 - 0,75	2,8 1) 4,9	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
		2	1,4 - 1,75	2,9 5,0		8		-	-	-	-	1,5 - 1,75	2,6 1) 4,7	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
		3 4	1,95 - 2,75 2,4 - 3,75	2,7 5,0		8	1,6 - 2,75 2,0 - 3,75	-	3,2	7,0 6,6	8	2,15 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75	2,5 1) 4,5 2,3 1) 4,2	7	8	1,7 - 2,75 2,2 - 3,75	-	3,0	6,6	8
	≟	5	3,0 - 4,75	2,4 4,5		8	3,0 - 4,75	-	2,9	6,5	8	3,15 - 4,75	2,2 1) 4,0	7	8	3,1 - 4,75	-	2,7	6,1	8
	KBK II-	6	3,5 - 5,75	2,2 4,3	7	8	3,5 - 5,75	-	2,8	6,3	8	3,6 - 5,75	2,1 1) 3,8	7	8	3,5 - 5,75	-	2,6	5,9	8
	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$	7	4,0 - 6,75	2,1 4, ⁻ 1,8 ¹⁾ 3,5		8	4,0 - 6,75	-	2,7	6,1	8	4,0 - 6,75	1,9 ¹⁾ 3,5 1,5 ¹⁾ 3,0 ¹⁾	7	8	4,0 - 6,75	-	2,5	5,7	8
_		8 	5,0 - 7,5 2)	1,8 1/ 3,5	1) 7	8	6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75	-	2,6 2,6	6,0 6,0	8	5,1 - 7,4 ²)	1,5 1/ 3,0 1/	6,5 -	8	6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75	-	2,4	5,6 5,4	8 7,8
girder length		10	-		-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,5	5,8	8	-		-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,2	5,2	7,8
<u>e</u>		_1	0,7 - 0,75	- 5,0		8	-	-	-	-	-	0,75 - 0,75	- 5,0	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
der		2	1,4 - 1,75 1,8 - 2,75	- 5,0 - 5,0		8	- 1,5 - 2,75	-	3,3	- 6,5	- 8	1,45 - 1,75 2,0 - 2,75	- 4,7 - 4,5	7 7	8	- 1,5 - 2,75	-	3,0	- 6,0	- 8
gir		4	2,2 - 3,75	- 4,8		8	2,0 - 3,75	-	3,1	6,2	8	2,5 - 3,75	- 4,3	7	8	2,0 - 3,75	-	2,7	5,8	8
	_	5	3,0 - 4,75	- 4,5	7	8	3,0 - 4,75	-	2,8	6,2	8	3,0 - 4,75	- 3,8	7	8	3,0 - 4,75	-	2,6	5,7	8
cra	Χ	6	3,5 - 5,75	- 4,2		8	3,5 - 5,75	-	2,6	5,9	8	3,5 - 5,75	- 3,6	7	8	3,5 - 5,75	-	2,4	5,5	8
Ľ,	ΚB		4,0 - 6,75 5,0 - 7,75 ²)	- 4,0 - 3,4		8	4,0 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75	-	2,5 2,2	5,7 5,7	8 7,7	4,0 - 6,75 5,0 - 7,75 ²)	- 3,5 - 3,0 1)	7 6,5	8	4,0 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75	-	2,3 2,1	5,4 5,4	7,7 7,3
Stic		9	-		-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	2,1	5,6	7,3	-		-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	2,0	5,3	7,0
sec		10	-		-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,0	5,4	7,0	-		-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	1,9	5,0	6,7
der		11	-		-	-	8,0 - 8,8 9,0 - 10,0	-	1,9	5,2 4,7	6,7 6,4	-		-	-	8,0 - 8,8 9,0 - 10,0	-	1,8	4,9 4,5	6,4 6,0
gir		12	-											-						0,0
						200		-			0,4				250		-	_	4,5	
ıne			s	inale-airder	crane	200) kg	ouble-a			0,4	s	ingle-girder cra	ane	250) kg	ouble-a	irder cr		
Crane girder section, crane			s I _{Kr}	ingle-girder	crane	200) kg	ouble-g		ane	0,4	S I _{Kr}	ingle-girder cra		250) kg	ouble-g	irder cr I _\	ane	
Crane			l _{Kr}	ı	I _W	II) kg	ouble-g	irder cr I _\	ane	II	l _{Kr}	I,	v II-L	II) kg	ouble-g	I I	ane	II
Crane		1 2	I _{Kr}	2,7	I _W II-L	II 8) kg	ouble-g	irder cr I _\	ane v		^I Kr 0,85 - 0,85	I, 1 2,5	V II-L 6,1	II 8) kg	ouble-g	١	ane v	
Crane		1 2 3	l _{Kr}	ı	I _W II-L 6,5 6,4	II) kg	ouble-g	irder cr I _\	ane v		l _{Kr}	I,	v II-L	II) kg	ouble-g	I I	ane v	II - - 7,9
Crane	BKI	3 4	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85	2,7 2,6	I _W II-L 6,5 6,4	II 8 8	D kg Kr Kr - - 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85	ouble-g	irder cr I - - 2,8 2,8	ane v II-L 6,3 6,3	- - 8	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85	2,5 2,4	N II-L 6,1	II 8 8) kg Kr - - 2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85	ouble-g	- - 2,5 2,4	ane v II-L 5,7 5,6	- - 7,9 7,7
Crane	KBKI	2 3 4 5	0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,7 2,6 2,6	I _W II-L 6,5 6,4 6,2	II 8 8	D kg NKr - 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85	ouble-g	irder cr - - 2,8 2,8 2,6	ane v II-L	I	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85	2,5 2,4 2,4	V II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9	II 8 8 8) kg Kr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3	ane v II-L 5,7 - 5,6 5,5	- - 7,9 7,7 7,6
Crane	KBKI	3 4	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,7 2,6 2,6	I _W II-L 6,5 6,4 6,2	II 8 8	D kg Kr Kr - - 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85	ouble-g	irder cr I - - 2,8 2,8	ane v II-L 6,3 6,3	- - 8	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85	2,5 2,4 2,4	V II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9	II 8 8 8) kg Kr - - 2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85	ouble-g	- - 2,5 2,4	ane v II-L 5,7 5,6	- - 7,9 7,7
Crane	KBKI	2 3 4 5 6 7	1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,7	lw II-L 6,5 6,4 6,2 11 6,1	II 8 8	D kg Kr - 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2	ouble-g	irder cr I I - - 2,8 2,8 2,6 2,6	ane v II-L	I	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,5 2,4 2,4	N II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9	II 8 8 8	D kg LKr - 2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1	ane v II-L 5,7 - 5,6 - 5,5 - 5,3	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3
Crane	KBKI	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 - - - - 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 - - - - 2,7 2,6	Iw II-L	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Kr 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 -	ouble-g	irder cr I I - - 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 - -	ane v II-L 6,3 - 6,3 5,8 5,8	I	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,3 1)	N II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 5,8	8 8 8 - - - 8	D kg LKr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1	ane v II-L - 5,7 5,6 5,5 5,3	- 7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 -
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75	2,7 2,6 2,7 2,7 2,6 2,5	Iw II-L	II	D kg Kr	ouble-g	irder cr I - - 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	ane v II-L 6,3 6,3 5,8 5,8 5,8 4,9	II	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 - - - - - 2,3 1) 2,3 1)	11-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,8	8 8 8 - - - 8 8	D kg LKr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0	ane v II-L - 5,7 5,6 5,5 5,3 4,7	- 7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - - 6,9
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 - - - - 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75	2,7 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4	II-L 1 6,5 6 6,4 6 6,2 1 6,1 1 6,1 1 5,9 1 5,8 1 5,7	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Kr 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 -	ouble-g	irder cr I I - - 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 - -	ane v II-L 6,3 - 6,3 5,8 5,8	I	¹ Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,3 1)	N II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 5,8	8 8 8 - - - 8	D kg LKr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1	ane v II-L - 5,7 5,6 5,5 5,3	- 7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 -
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 3,3 - 3,75	2,7 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3	New	II	D kg Kr Kr -	ouble-g	irder cr l - - - 2,8 2,6 - - - - 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,9	ane v II-L	II	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 3,4 - 3,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 - - - - 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,1 1)	1I-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2	II	D kg LKr 2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7 - 2,0 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9	ane v	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2
Crane	KBK II-L KBK I	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,7 2,6 2,6 2,6 - - - - 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3	1 w II-L	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Kr	ouble-g	2,8 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,9	**************************************	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 7 - 7,2 6,8 6,8 6,3 6,3	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 3,4 - 3,75 4,2 - 4,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 - - - - 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1)	11-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 7,8	D kg Kr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,85 1,85 1,75	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,7 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3	New	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Ikr	ouble-g	2,8 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,9 1,9	**************************************	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 7 7,2 6,8 6,8 6,3 6,3 6,3 6,3	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 4,2 - 4,75 4,8 - 5,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 - - - - 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,1 1)	1I-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2	II	2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7 - - 2,0 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,4 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,8 1,75	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3	Iw	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Kr	ouble-g	2,8 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,9	**************************************	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 7 - 7,2 6,8 6,8 6,3 6,3	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 4,2 - 4,75 4,8 - 5,75	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 - - - 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,1 1)	11-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 7,8	D kg Kr	ouble-g	2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,85 1,85 1,75	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 3,3 - 3,75 4,1 - 4,75 4,8 - 5,75 5,4 - 6,75 1,7 - 1,75	2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3	Iw	8 8 8 8 	D kg Ikr -2,11 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,3 7,0 - 7,6 -	ouble-g	2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,0 2,0 1,9 1,9 1,9	**************************************	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 - 6.3	1,8 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 2,4 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1)	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - 5,8 5,5 5,2 5,0 - - - - 5,8 5,0 - - - - 5,8	8 8 8 8 7,8 7,6 8	2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7 - - 2,0 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,4 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,0 7,2 - 7,6		2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,75 1,7 1,7 1,7	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3	Ner 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	1 2,7 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,8 2,7	Iw	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Ikr -2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,3 7,0 - 7,6 - 1,8 - 2,75	ouble-g	1 2.8 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.0 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 2.0	## The state of th	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 7,2 6,8 6,3 6,3 6,3 6,3 6,3 - 6,7	1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,5 2,4 2,4 2,4 2,4 2,4 1,2 3,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,1 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,4 1,2 2,5 1,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2,5 2	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 5,8 5,5 5,2 5,0 5,8 5,6 5,8 5,6	II	Dkg Kr		2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,75 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 Kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 0,75 - 0,75 1,7 - 1,75 2,6 - 2,75 3,3 - 3,75 4,1 - 4,75 4,8 - 5,75 5,4 - 6,75 1,7 - 1,75	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 - - - - 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Iw	8 8 8 8 	D kg Ikr -2,11 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,3 7,0 - 7,6 -	ouble-g	2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,0 2,0 1,9 1,9 1,9	**************************************	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 - 6.3	1,8 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1)	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	8 8 8 8 7,8 7,6 8	2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7 - - 2,0 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,4 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,0 7,2 - 7,6		1, 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,75 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane	II KBK II-L	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	No. 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 - - - - 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Iw	II	D kg Ikr - 2,1 - 2,85 2,85 - 3,85 3,6 - 4,85 4,3 - 5,2 5,2 - 5,2 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,3 7,0 - 7,6 - 1,8 - 2,75 2,4 - 3,75 3,5 - 5,75 3,5 - 5,75	ouble-g	1 - 2.8 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.0 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.8 1.8 1.8	**************************************	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.2 5.8	1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,1 1,1 1,2 1,2	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2 5,0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I	Dkg Kr		1, 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,75 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,9 3) 1,8 3) 1,7 3)	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane	II KBK II-L	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	No. 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,4 2,3 2,4 2,4 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6	Iw	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Ikr	ouble-g	1 2.8 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.0 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.8 1.8 1.8	**************************************	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.5 6.2 5.8 5.7	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1) 2,1 1) 2,	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I	Dkg Kr		1, 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 3 1,8 3) 1,7 3)	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane		2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	No. 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 - - - - 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Iw	II	D kg Ikr	puble-g	1 2.8 2.8 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.0 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.8 1.8 1.8 1.8 1.8	**************************************	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.2 5.8 5.7 5.7	1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85 	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1)	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,35 5,2 5,0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I	Dkg Kr		1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 1, 7, 3, 3, 1, 7, 3, 1,	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,7 5,5 5,7
Crane	II KBK II-L	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	No. 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,4 2,3 2,4 2,4 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6	Iw	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D kg Ikr	puble-g	1 2,8 2,8 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,0 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9 1,9	**************************************	II 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.5 6.2 5.8 5.7	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,6 1)	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I	Dkg Kr - 2,1 - 2,85 2,9 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,6 4,3 - 4,7		1, 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 3 1,8 3) 1,7 3)	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8
Crane	II KBK II-L	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	No. 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	1 2,7 2,6 2,6 2,7 2,6 2,5 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,3 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,5 2,4 2,4 2,3 2,4 2,4 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6 2,6	Iw	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 7,5	D kg Ikr	puble-g	irder cr 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	**************************************	II - 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.2 5.8 5.7 5.7 5.7 5.7	1kr 0,85 - 0,85 1,8 - 1,85 2,7 - 2,85	2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,3 1) 2,1 1) 2,0 1) 2,4 1) 2,4 1) 2,3 1) 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,6 1)	v II-L 6,1 6,0 5,9 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	II	Dkg Kr		1, 2,5 2,4 2,3 2,1 - - 2,0 1,9 1,85 1,75 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 1,7 3 1,8 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3 1,6 3)	**************************************	7,9 7,7 7,6 7,3 - - 6,9 6,7 6,4 6,2 6,0 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,8 5,5 5,7 5,5 5,3 5,2

Project drafting data for crane installations must be selected from the table below for KBK single and double-girder cranes. In individual cases, exact static analysis calculations may lead to different results for I_{Kr} and I_{W} .

Where there are several cranes on the same runway, where there are several cranes on the same runway the end carriages of single-girder cranes must always be designed as double or quadruple trolleys. The spacing of the track supports I_W must then be calculated separately. Intermediate lengths for crane girders are possible. Data calculated on the basis of cranes of standard design for standard components and without special attachments.

Check suspension loads!

Cranes according to DIN 15018, tracks according to DIN 4132: H1, B3 (H2, B3 on request).

- Two end carriages on each side of crane
 Double trolley unit
 Quadruple trolley end carriages on each side of crane
 Quadruple trolley unit

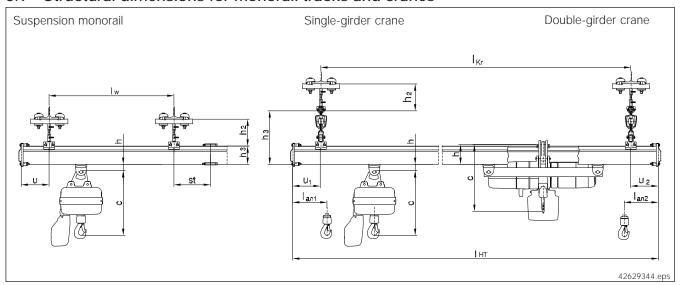
_		_									iments	_			4) QL	acidi ap						
	\Box						125	ī kg									160) kg				
	Section	⊢l	S	ingle-gi	irder cra	ane		D	ouble-g	irder cr	ane		Si	ingle-gi	rder cra	ine		Do	uble-ç	girder cr	ane	
	ec	ᄩ	l _{Kr}		١	N		l _{Kr}		١	V		l _{Kr}		Iv	v		I _{Kr}		I _V	V	
	Š			100	- 1	II-L	II		100	- 1	II-L	II		100	1	II-L	П		100	I	II-L	Ш
	$\overline{}$		0,85-0,85 2)	2,3 1)	4,3	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,85-0,85 2)	1,5 1)	3,2	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
	100	2	1,8 - 1,85 ²⁾	2,3 1)	4,2	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	1,8 - 1,85 ²⁾	1,5 1)	3,1	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
	· ×	3	2,5 - 2,6 2)	2,2 1)	4,2	7	8	2,1 - 2,85	2,15	3,9	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	2,25 - 2,85	-	3,4	7	8
	KBK	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,9 - 3,6	2,1	3,8	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	3,25 - 3,3	-	3,3	7	8
		5	-	-	-	-	-	3,6 - 3,6	2,0	3,7	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	0,8 - 0,85	2,3 1)	4,3	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,85 - 0,85	-	3,3	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
		2	1,75 - 1,85	2,2 1)	4,2	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	1,8 - 1,85	-	3,1	7	8	-	-	-	-	-
		3	2,6 - 2,85	2,2 1)	4,1	7	8	2,0 - 2,85	-	3,6	7	8	2,7 - 2,85	-	3,0	7	8	2,05 - 2,85	-	3,1	6,6	8
	$\overline{}$	4	3,4 - 3,85	2,1 1)	4,0	7	8	2,7 - 3,85	-	3,5	7	8	3,5 - 3,6	-	3,0	7	8	2,8 - 3,85	-	3,0	6,5	8
	KBK	5	4,2 - 4,6	2,0 1)	3,9	7	8	3,3 - 4,85	-	3,3	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	3,5 - 4,85	-	2,9	6,5	8
	×	6	-	-	-	-	-	4,5 - 5,85	-	3,2	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	4,5 - 5,85	-	2,9	6,5	8
			-	-	-	-	-	5,6 - 6,2	-	3,1	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	5,65 - 6,1	-	2,9	6,5	8
		9			-		-	5,0 - 5,1 6,0 - 6,2	_	3,0 2,9	6,7 6,7	8			-		-	5,0 - 5,1 6,0 - 6,15		2,6 2,6	6,0 6,0	8
	_	1	0,75 - 0,75	2,0 1)	3,9	7	8		_	-	-	-	0,75 - 0,75	-	2,8	6,6	8	-	-	-	-	
		2	1,6 - 1,75	2,0 1)	3,9	7	8	_	_	_	_		1,7 - 1,75	_	2,8	6,6	8	_	_	_	_	_
		3	2,4 - 2,75	2,0 1)	3,8	7	8	1,8 - 2,75	-	2,6	6,0	8	2,6 - 2,75	-	2,8	6,6	8	1,8 - 2,75	-	2,2	5,2	7,5
		4	3,0 - 3,75	2,0 1)	3,8	7	8	2,4 - 3,75	-	2,5	5,7	8	3,3 - 3,75	-	2,7	6,5	8	2,5 - 3,75	-	2,1	4,8	7
	=	5	3,6 - 4,75	2,0 1)	3,7	7	8	3,1 - 4,75	-	2,4	5,5	8	4,0 - 4,75	-	2,6	6,2	8	3,2 - 4,75	-	2,1	4,8	7
	KBK II-L	6	4,1 - 5,75	1,9 1)	3,6	7	8	3,6 - 5,75	-	2,3	5,3	7,8	4,6 - 5,75	-	2,5 1)	6,0	8	3,7 - 5,75	-	2,0	4,5	6,6
	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	7	4,5 - 6,75	1,8 1)	3,5	6,5	8	4,1 - 6,75	-	2,2	5,1	7,6	5,0 - 6,75	-	2,5 1)	6,0	8	4,2 - 6,75	-	2,0	4,5	6,6
		8	5,6 - 7,0 2)	-	2,5 1)	6	7,5	6,6 - 7,75	-	2,2	5,1	7,6	6,0 - 6,75 ²⁾	-	2,3 1)	5,6	7,5	6,6 - 7,75	-	2,0	4,5	6,6
무		9	-	-	-	-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	2,1	5,0	7,5	-	-	-	-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	2,0	4,5	6,6
girder length		10	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,1	5,0	7,5	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,0	4,5	6,6
<u></u>		_1	0,75 - 0,75	-	4,1	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	0,75 - 0,75	-	3,4	6,75	8	-	-	-	-	-
er		2	1,6- 1,75	-	3,8	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	1,65 - 1,75	-	3,2	6,5	8	-	-	-	-	-
ij		3	2,2 - 2,75	-	3,6	7	8	1,6 - 2,75	-	2,5	5,4	8	2,45 - 2,75	-	3,0 1)	6,1	8	1,8 - 2,75	-	2,1	4,8	7,2
9		<u>4</u> 5	2,8 - 3,75	-	3,4	7 7	8	2,2 - 3,75	-	2,4	5,3	8	3,15 - 3,75	-	2,8 1) 2,7 1)	5,9	8	2,3 - 3,75	-	2,0	4,6	6,7
an	=	6	3,3 - 4,75 3,7 - 5,75	-	3,2 3,0	6,8	8	3,0 - 4,75 3,5 - 5,75	_	2,4	5,3	7,9 7,4	3,75 - 4,75 4,35 - 5,75	-	2,6 1)	5,75 5,5	8	3,0 - 4,75 3,5 - 5,75		1,9 1,9	4,4	6,5
5	KBK	7	4,1 - 6,75	-	2,8	6,6	- 8	4,0 - 6,75	-	2,3	5,0 4,8	7,4	4,9 - 6,75	-	2,5 1)	5,4	8	4,0 - 6,75		1,8	4,2	6,2
'n,	\checkmark	8	5,2 - 7,75 2)	_	2,5 1)	6,0	8	6,6 - 7,75	_	2,0	4,8	6,8	5,6 - 7,75 ²)	_	2,2 1)	5,2	7,5	6,6 - 7,75		1,8	4,1	6,1
section, crane		9	-	-	-/-	-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	1,9	4,8	6,5	-	-		-,-	-	7,8 - 8,75	-	1,8	4,1	6,1
ec		10	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	1,8	4,5	6,3	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	1,7	4	5,8
<u></u>		11						8,0 - 8,8		1,7	4 5									1 7	4	5,8
			-	-	-	-		0,0 - 0,0	-	1,7	4,5	6,0	-	-	-	-	-	8,0 - 8,8	-	1,7	4	
rde		12	-	-	-	-	-	9,0 - 10,0	-	-	4,3	6,0	-	-	-	-	-	8,0 - 8,8 9,0 - 10,0	-	-	4	5,8
girder	_	-	- -	-	-	-	315	I ' '	-				-	-	-	-	400		-	-		5,8
ane girde		-	- - S	- - ingle-gi	irder cra	- - ane	315	9,0 - 10,0 kg	- - ouble-g	-	4,4		- - Si	- ingle-gi	rder cra	ine	400	9,0 - 10,0 kg	- - ouble-g	i, / - girder cra	4	5,8
Crane girde		-	s I _{Kr}	- - ingle-gi	irder cra		315	9,0 - 10,0 kg	- - ouble-g	-	4,4 ane		- Si I _{Kr}	ingle-gii	rder cra		400	9,0 - 10,0 kg	- - ouble-g	-	4 ane	5,8
Crane girde		12	l _{Kr}		I _v	w II-L	II	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg	ouble-g	- irder cr	4,4 ane		l _{Kr}		I _V	v II-L	II	9,0 - 10,0) kg	- ouble-g	- girder cra	4 ane	5,8 II
Crane girde	_	12	0,75-0,85 ²⁾		1 1 2,2 1)	N II-L 5,3	II 7	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg Dr VKr	ouble-g	- irder cr I _\	4,4 ane v II-L	6,0	I _{Kr}		1,8 ³⁾	V II-L 4	II 6	9,0 - 10,0) kg	- - ouble-g	- girder cra	4 ane	
Crane girde		1 2	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾		2,2 1) 2,0 1)	N II-L 5,3 4,8	II 7 7	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg Di Kr	ouble-g	irder cr I _\ I -	4,4 ane v II-L	6,0 II	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3)	v II-L	II 6 6	9,0 - 10,0) kg Do I _{Kr}	- - ouble-g	- girder cra I I -	4 ane v II-L -	 - -
Crane girde		12 1 2 3	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ -		1 1 2,2 1)	N II-L 5,3	II 7 7 -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg lkr - - 2,1 - 2,85	ouble-g	- irder cr I I - - 2,1	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9	6,0 II - - 7	I _{Kr}		1,8 ³⁾	V II-L 4	II 6 6	9,0 - 10,0) kg Do IKr - - 2,15 - 2,85	- - ouble-g	girder cra I _V I - - 1,9 ³⁾	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	II - - 6,2
Crane girde	KBKI	12 1 2 3 4	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ -		2,2 1) 2,0 1)	N II-L 5,3 4,8	7 7 -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg NKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85	ouble-g	- irder cr I	4,4 ane V II-L - 4,9 4,8	6,0 II - - 7	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3)	V II-L 4	6 6 -	9,0 - 10,0) kg Do I _{Kr}	- - ouble-g	- girder cra I I -	4 ane v II-L -	 - -
Crane girde	KBKI	12 1 2 3 4 5	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ -		2,2 1) 2,0 1)	N II-L 5,3 4,8	II 7 7 -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg lKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4	ouble-g	irder cr I _V I - - 2,1 2,0 2,0	4,4 ane v II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8	6,0 II - - 7	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3)	V II-L 4	II 6 6	9,0 - 10,0) kg Do IKr - - 2,15 - 2,85	- - ouble-g	girder cra I _V I - - 1,9 ³⁾	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	II - - 6,2
Crane girde	KBKI	12 1 2 3 4	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²) 1,65-1,85 ²) - -		2,2 1) 2,0 1)	N II-L 5,3 4,8	7 7 -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg NKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85	- - puble-g	- irder cr I	4,4 ane V II-L - 4,9 4,8	6,0 II - - 7	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3)	V II-L 4	6 6 -	9,0 - 10,0 0 kg Do 1Kr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 -	- - ouble-g	girder cra I _V I - - 1,9 ³⁾	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	- - 6,2
Crane girde	KBKI	12 1 2 3 4 5 6	0,75-0,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) - - - -		2,2 1) 2,0 1) - - -	N II-L 5,3 4,8	7 7 -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4	- - puble-g	irder cr I _V I - - 2,1 2,0 2,0	4,4 ane v II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8	6,0 II - - 7	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3) - - - - -	V II-L 4	6 6 -	9,0 - 10,0 0 kg Do 1Kr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 -	- puble-g	girder cra I _V I - - 1,9 ³⁾	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	- - 6,2
Crane girde	KBKI	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	¹ Kr 0,75-0,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾		2,2 1) 2,0 1) - - - - - - 1,9 3)	5,3 4,8 - - - - - - 4,8	I	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg lKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 -	ouble-g	- irder cr	4,4 ane v II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8	6,0 II 7 7	I _{Kr} 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾ 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴⁾		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3)	V II-L 4	6 6 - - -	9,0 - 10,0 0 kg Do 1 Kr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65	- - puble-g	- I _V I	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	- - 6,2
Crane girde	KBKI	12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3	O,75-0,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2)		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,9 3)	5,3 4,8 - - - - - - - 4,8 4,7	11 7 7 - - -	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg IKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - ouble-g	- irder cr I _V I - 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,7	4,4 ane v II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8	6,0 II 7 7	¹ Kr 0,7 - 0,85 ⁴) 1,6 - 1,85 ⁴)		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3)	4 4 - - - -	6 6	9,0 - 10,0 0 kg Do 1 Kr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- I _V I - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3)	4 ane V II-L - 4,3	- - 6,2
Crane girde		12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4	1 Kr 0,75-0,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) - - - - - - 1,75 - 1,75		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,8 3)	**************************************	11 7 7 - - - - - - - 7,2	9,0 - 10,0 5 kg lKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 - -	ouble-g	- lirder cr l _v 1 - 2,1 2,0 2,0 1,7 1,7 (3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 - - 3,9 3,8	6,0 II - - 7 7 - - -	O,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	II 6 6	9,0 - 10,0 0 kg Do 1 Kr 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65	- - - - - - - - -	- l _v i l - l _y 3) 1,9 3) - l _y - l _y 1 - l _y 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3)	4 II-L 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5	6,2 6,2 - - -
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 4,4 - 4,75		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1)	**************************************	11 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7	9,0 - 10,0 kg lKr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75		- irder cr	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4	II 6 6 6,2 6,1	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kr	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- l _v l _v l 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3)	4 II-L 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3	6,2 6,2 - - - - - - 5,1 4,9
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3)	**************************************	11 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg Kr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75		2,1 2,0 2,0 - - 1,7 1,7 3) 1,6 3)	4,4 "" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	6,0 II 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2	1Kr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 -		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	II	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg Do Solution	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- l _v I - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2	6,2 6,2 6,2 - - - - 5,1 5,1 4,9 4,6
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1)	**************************************	II 7 7 - - - 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg Kr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75		2,1 2,0 2,0 - - 1,7 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,6 3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5	1Kr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 6 6	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg LKr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- l _v l - 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 "II-L" - 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 3,2	6,2 6,2 - - - - 5,1 4,9 4,6
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3)	**************************************	11 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg Kr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5	1Kr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 -		1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	II	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg L 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 3,2 3,2	6,2 6,2 6,2 - - - - 5,1 5,1 4,9 4,6
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1)	**************************************	II 7 7 - - - 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg lKr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 7,8 - 7,8		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5	1Kr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 -		I _M 1 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	II 6 6 6 6,2 6,1 5,9	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg LKr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,2	6,2 6,2 - - - 5,1 4,9 4,6 4,6
Crane girde		12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		I 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 1	N I-L 5,3 4,8 -	II 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg Kr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5		2,1 2,0 2,0 - - 1,7 3,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 5 5	1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (N 8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 3,9	II 6 6 6 6,2 6,1 5,9	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg L 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 3,2 3,2	6,2 6,2 - - - - 5,1 4,9 4,6
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1)	w II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,3 4,5 4,5	II 7 7 - - - 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4	9,0 - 10,0 kg lKr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5	1Kr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 -		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,6 3,1 1,5 3) 1,6 3,1	V II-L 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	II 6 6 6 6,2 6,1 5,9	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg LKr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4	- - - - - - - - -	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,2	6,2 6,2 - - - 5,1 4,9 4,6 4,6
Crane girde		12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 2	1,65-1,85 2) 1,65-1,85 2) 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6 1,75 - 1,75		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3,1 1,9 3,1 1	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,3 4,5 4,4 4,4 4,3	11 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,4 7	9,0 - 10,0 kg lKr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,7 3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 -	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 5	1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75 - 1,75		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,6 3,1 1,5 3) 1,6 3,1	v II-L 4 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9	II 6 6 6 6,2 6,1 5,9 6 6	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg LKr - 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4	- - - - - - - -	- l _v I - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) - 1,5 3) - 1,6 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 - 3,5 3,5 3,2 3,2 - 3	5,1 4,9 4,6 4,6 - 4,6
Crane girde		12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 2 3	1,75 - 1,75 5,1 - 5,6		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 1,9 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,9 3,1 1,9 3,1 1,8 3,1 1,7 3,1 1,8 3,1 1,7 3,1 1,	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4 4,3	II 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,4 7 6,7	9,0 - 10,0 kg lKr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3)	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 - - 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 5 - 5,6	Nr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (8 3) 1,8 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8	II 6 6 6 6,2 6,1 5,9 6 5,8	9,0 - 10,0 Do Kg LC 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,2 3,2 - 3,2 - 3,5	5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 5,1
Crane girde	II KBK II-L	12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	1,75 - 1,75 5,1 - 5,6 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6 1,75 - 1,75 2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,75 4,4 - 4,75 5,1 - 5,6 - 3,4 - 3,75 3,4 - 3,75		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,9 3,1,9 3,1,9 3,1,9 3,1,9 3,1,9 3,1,7 3,1,	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0	11 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,4 7 6,7 6,6	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75		1,7 3) 1,6 3) 1,7 3) 1,6 3 1,6 3 1,6 3,1,6	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 - - 3,9 3,8 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Nr 0,7 - 0,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3.99 3.99 3.8 3.6 3.6 3.5	II 6 6 6	9,0 - 10,0 by kg Language 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- l _v I - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) - 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 3,5 3,5 3,2 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,3 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,3 3,5 3	5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 4,7
Crane girde	II KBK II-L	12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,75-1,75 2,7-2,75 3,6-3,75 4,4-4,75 5,1-5,6 1,75-1,75 2,6-2,75 3,4-3,75 4,15-4,75 4,85-5,75 5,5-6,75		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3)	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0 3,9	III 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4 7 6,6 6,3 6,2 6	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75		1, 1, 2, 0, 2, 0, 2, 0, 1, 7, 3) 1, 6, 3) 1, 6, 3) 1, 7, 7, 3, 1, 6, 3, 1,	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 - - 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 5 5 4,8	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (8 3) 1,8 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,6 3,5 3,5	II 6 6 - - - 6,2 6,1 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,5 5,5 5,3 5,3	9,0 - 10,0 by kg Location 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75	- - puble-c	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2	5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 4,7 4,5 4,5
Crane girde		12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,75-1,75 2,7-2,75 3,6-3,75 4,4-4,75 5,1-5,6 1,75-1,75 2,6-2,75 3,4-3,75 4,15-4,75 4,85-5,75 5,5-6,75 6,2-6,85 ²⁾		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,7 3) 1,7 3,1,7	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0 3,9	III 7 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,4 7 6,7 6,6 6,3 6,2	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75		1, 1, 2, 0,	4,4 ane v II-L - 4,9 4,8 - - 3,9 3,8 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II - 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 - 5,6 5,4 5,1 5 4,8 4,8	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,7 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,45 - 3,75 4,25 - 4,75 5,0 - 5,75 5,7 - 6,75 6,4 - 6,75 2)		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,3 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,6 3,5 3,5	II 6 6 - - - 6,2 6,1 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,5 5,5 5,3 5,3	9,0 - 10,0 Kg Do Kr 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 - - - - 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 6,6 - 7,75	- - puble-c	- l _y girder cra l _y l - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 - - 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2	5,1 5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 4,5 4,5
Crane girde	II KBK II-L	12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1,65-1,85 ²⁾		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3) 1,7 3)	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0 3,9	III 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4 7 6,6 6,3 6,2 6	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75		1, 1, 2, 0, 2, 0, 1, 7, 3) 1, 6, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3)	4,4 ane V II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,5 3,5 3,5 - 3,9 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 - 5,6 5,4 5,1 5 4,8 4,8 4,8 4,8	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (8 3) 1,8 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,6 3,5 3,5	II 6 6 - - - 6,2 6,1 5,9 - - - 5,8 5,5 5,5 5,3 5,0 1) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9,0 - 10,0 by kg 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75	- - puble-ç	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2	5,1 5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 4,5 4,5 4,5
Crane girde	II KBK II-L	12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6	1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,65-1,85 ²⁾ 1,75-1,75 2,7-2,75 3,6-3,75 4,4-4,75 5,1-5,6 1,75-1,75 2,6-2,75 3,4-3,75 4,15-4,75 4,85-5,75 5,5-6,75 6,2-6,85 ²⁾		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,7 3) 1,7 3,1,7	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0 3,9	III 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4 7 6,6 6,3 6,2 6	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75 7,0 - 7,6		1,7 3,1,6 3,1,6 3,1,5 3,	4,4 ane V II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II - 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 - 5,6 5,4 5,1 5 4,8 4,8 4,8 4,8 4,8	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,7 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,65 - 3,75 4,3 - 4,75 1,75 - 1,75 2,65 - 2,75 3,45 - 3,75 4,25 - 4,75 5,0 - 5,75 5,7 - 6,75 6,4 - 6,75 2)		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,3 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,6 3,5 3,5	II 6 6 - - - 6,2 6,1 5,9 - - - - 5,8 5,5 5,5 5,3 5,3	9,0 - 10,0 Kg Do Kr 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 - - - - - 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75 7,0 - 7,6	- - puble-ç	- l _y girder cra l _y l - 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 	4 II-L - 4,3 4,3 - - 3,5 3,3 3,2	5,1 5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 4,5 4,5 4,5 4,5
Crane girde	II KBK II-L	12 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1,65-1,85 ²⁾		1, 2,2 1) 2,0 1) 2,0 1) 3,1,7 3) 1,7 3,1,7	N II-L 5,3 4,8 4,8 4,7 4,5 4,4 4,3 4,5 4,4,4 4,2 4,1 4,0 3,9	III 7 7 7,2 7,1 7 6,7 6,4 7 6,6 6,3 6,2 6	9,0 - 10,0 kg lkr - 2,1 - 2,85 3,0 - 3,85 3,7 - 4,4 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,5 - 4,75 4,0 - 5,75 4,6 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,5 7,8 - 7,8 7,2 - 7,6 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 5,75 4,3 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75		1, 1, 2, 0, 2, 0, 1, 7, 3) 1, 6, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3) 1, 5, 3)	4,4 ane V II-L 4,9 4,8 4,8 3,9 3,8 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5 3,5	6,0 II 7 7 7 7 5,8 5,6 5,4 5,2 5 5 5 - 5,6 5,4 5,1 5 4,8 4,8 4,8 4,8	1,6 - 1,85 4) 1,6 - 1,85 4)		I (8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,8 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,3 3)	v II-L 4 4 4 4 3,9 3,9 3,8 3,6 3,6 3,5 3,5	II 6 6 - - - 6,2 6,1 5,9 - - - 5,8 5,5 5,5 5,3 5,0 1) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9,0 - 10,0 by kg 2,15 - 2,85 3,1 - 3,65 2,0 - 2,75 2,8 - 3,75 3,6 - 4,75 4,2 - 5,75 4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7 - 7,3 - 7,4 - 1,9 - 2,75 2,7 - 3,75 3,3 - 4,75 3,9 - 5,75 4,5 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75 7,8 - 8,75	- - puble-ç	1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,9 3) 1,6 3) 1,6 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4 II-L - 4,3 - 3,5 3,3 3,2 3,2 - 3,5 3,3 3,2	5,1 5,1 4,6 4,6 4,6 - 4,5 4,5 4,5

							500) kg									630) kg				
	on		S	ingle-g	irder cr	ane	300		ouble-gi	rder c	rane		S	inale-a	girder cra	ne	030		nuble-c	jirder cı	rane	
	Section	_ <u>=</u>	I _{Kr}	 		w		I _{Kr}	 		w		I _{Kr}	 	yırda ara I _M			I _{Kr}	Jubic-6		w	
	Se		·KI	1	II-L	w II	Ш	, KI	1	II-L	w II	Ш	.KI	1	II-L	, II	Ш	·KI	1	II-L	w II	Ш
	_	1	0,7 - 0,85 ⁴⁾	1,55 ³⁾	3,5	5,4	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	¥	2	1,6 - 1,6 ⁴⁾	1,5 3)	3,5	5,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	KBKI	3	-	-	-	-	-	2,2 - 2,85	1,6 3)	3,7	5,2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	4	-	-	-	-	-	3,0 - 3,2	1,5 3)	3,6	5,1	-	-	-	- 1\	- 1\	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,6 - 0,75 ²⁾	-	2,8 1)	4,3 1)	7,2	-	-	-	-	-
	Į.	3	- 27 275	1,5 3)	- 2.4	-	-		1,5 3)	-	- 4 7	-	1,6 - 1,75 ²⁾ 2,6 - 2,75 ²⁾	-	2,7 1) 2,7 1)		7 7	- 275	-	-	- 4.1	- 7.0
	KBK II-L	4	2,7 - 2,75 3,6 - 3,7	1,5 3)	3,4	5,3 5,2	8	2,1 - 2,75 2,9 - 3,75	1,45 ³)	3,2	4,7	7,8	3,4 - 3,4 2)	-		4,2 1)	6,8	2,2 - 2,75 3,0 - 3,75	-	2,8	4,1	7,2
	X	5	3,0 - 3,7	1,5 /	-	-	-	3,7 - 4,75	1,43)	3,1	4,5	7,6	-		-		-	3,8 - 4,75		2,7	3,9	6,8
	\prec	6	-	_	-	-	-	4,4 - 5,75	1,4 3)	3,0	4,4	7,5		-	_	-	-	4,5 - 5,75	-	2,6	3,8	6,6
		7	-	-	-	-	-	5,1 - 6,5	1,3 3)	2,9	4,3	7,4		-	-	-	-	5,2 - 5,8	-	2,5	3,7	6,5
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,6 - 0,75 ²⁾	-		4,2 1)	7,1	-	-	-	-	_
		2	1,75 - 1,75	1,5 3)	3,4	5,4	8	-	-	-	-	-	1,6 - 1,75 ²⁾	-		4,1 1)	7,0	-	-	-	-	-
		3	2,65 - 2,75	1,5 3)	3,35	5,3	8	2,0 - 2,75	1,4 3)	3,1	4,6	7,7	2,5 - 2,75 ²⁾	-	2,7 1)		6,9	2,1 - 2,75	-	2,7	3,9	6,8
	_	4	3,5 - 3,75	1,45 ³⁾		5,2	8	2,8 - 3,75	1,4 3)	3,0	4,5	7,6	3,4 - 3,75 ²⁾	-		4,0 1)	6,8	2,9 - 3,75	-	2,6	3,8	6,6
	$\overline{}$	5	4,3 - 4,75	1,4 3)	3,25 ¹⁾ 3,2 1)		8	3,5 - 4,75	1,3 3)	2,9	4,3	7,4	4,3 - 4,75 ²)	-	2,5 1)		6,7	3,6 - 4,75	-	2,5	3,6	6,5
	KBK II	6 7	5,1 - 5,75	-	3,2 1)		8	4,2 - 5,75	-	2,8	4,3	7,4	5,0 - 5,0 2)	-	2,5 1)	3,9 17	6,6	4,3 - 5,75	-	2,4	3,6	6,2
	<u>*</u>	8	5,8 - 6,0		ر. ارد	۰. ۵٫۵	ö -	4,8 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75		2,7 2,7	4,2 4,1	7,3 7,2			-	-		4,9 - 6,75 6,6 - 7,75	-	2,4 2,4	3,5 3,5	6,2 6,2
		9	_	_	_	_	_	7,8 - 8,5	_	2,7	4,0	7,0		_	_	_	_	7,8 - 8,2	_	2,4	3,5	6,2
_		10	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,6	3,9	6,9		-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,6	-	2,3	3,3	5,9
at		11	-	-	-	-	-	8,0 - 8,5	-	2,6	3,8	6,7		-	-	-	-	8,0 - 8,2	-	2,3	3,3	5,9
en		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-l	Ļ.	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ğ	KBK II-T	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,0 - 5,75 ²⁾	-	2,45 ¹⁾	3,7 1)	6,5	-	-	-	-	-
g	Ä	_7_	5,8 - 6,75 ²⁾	-	3,1 1)	4,7 1)	7,5	-	-	-	-	-	5,8 - 6,75 ²⁾	-	2,4 1)	3,6 1)	6,3	-	-	-	-	-
ıne	\prec	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,75	-	2,3	3,5	6,0
Crane girder section, crane girder length	_	9	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3,45 - 3,7		-	3,7 1)	6,4	8,0 - 8,75	-	2,3	3,5	6,0
Ľ		5	- 4,0 - 4,7		-	4,3 1)	7,4			-		-	4,25 - 4,7			3,7 1)	6,3			-		-
ţi		6	4,75 - 5,7			4,2 1)	7,3						5,05 - 5,7		_	3,5 1)	6,2	_		_		
Sec	_	7	5,4 - 6,7	-	-	4,1 1)	7,2	-	-	-	-	-	5,8 - 6,7	-		3,5 1)	6,1	5,0 - 6,7	-	-	2,6 3)	5,4
5	=	8	6,05 - 7,7	-	-	4,0 1)	7,1	-	-	-	-	-	6,4 - 7,7	-	-	3,4 1)	6,0	5,6 - 7,7	-	-	2,6 3)	5,4
g	KBK	9	6,7 - 8,4	-	-	3,9 1)	7,0	6,2 - 8,7	-	-	3,4	5,6	6,8 - 8,4	-	-	3,3 1)	5,8	6,2 - 8,7	-	-	2,6 3)	5,0
g	¥	10	-	-	-	-	-	6,2 - 9,7	-	-	3,4	5,6	-	-	-	-	-	6,2 - 9,7	-	-	2,6 3)	4,7
ne		_11	-	-	-	-	-	6,2 - 10,7	-	-	3,2	5,5		-	-	-	-	6,6 - 10,7	-	-	2,6 3)	4,6
).ra		12	-	-	-	-	-	7,2 - 11,0	-	-	3,1	5,3		-	-	-	-	7,6 - 10,7	-	-	2,5 3)	4,5
0		13	-	-	-	-	-	8,2 - 11,0 9,2 - 11,0			3,1 3,0	5,2 5,1		-	-	-	-	8,6 - 10,7 9,6 - 10,7	-	-	2,5 3) 2,5 3)	4,5 4,5
	_	14	-	-	_	_			-	_	3,0	۱, د	·	-	-	_			_	_	2,3 =/	4,3
			_				125	0 kg									160	0 kg				
				ingle-g				ı	ouble-gi					ıngle-ç İ	girder cra			l .	ouble-g	girder cı		
			l _{Kr}	١,	II-L	w II 6)	Ш	l _{Kr}	١,	II-L	w II	III ⁵⁾	l _{Kr}		I _W	/ 6)	III 5)	l _{Kr}	1	II-L	w II	III 5)
	_	2	-	Ė	-	-	-	1,1 - 1,75	-	-	2,5 3)	4,5		Ė	-	-	-	1,2 - 1,75	-	-	1,2 3)	3,7
	=	3	-	-	-	-	-	2,1 - 2,75	-	-	2,5 3)	4,5		-	-	-	-	2,1 - 2,75	-	-	1,1 3)	3,7
	KBK	4	-	-	-	-	-	3,0 - 3,75	-	-	2,4 3)	4,4	-	-	-	-	-	3,0 - 3,75	-	-	1,1 3)	3,7
	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	5	-	-	-	-	-	3,8 - 4,75	-	-	2,0 3)	4,3	-	-	-	-	-	3,9 - 4,6	-	-	1,1 3)	3,5
	_	6	-	-	-	-	-	4,7 - 5,2	-	-	2,0 3)	4,3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ļ.	5	-	-	-	-	-	4,0 - 4,75	-	-	1,2 3)	3,7	·	-	-	-	-	4,0 - 4,75	-	-	0,7 3)	3,5
	KBK II-T	6	-	-	-	-	-	5,0 - 5,75	-	-	1,2 3)	3,7		-	-	-	-	5,0 - 5,75	-	-	0,7 3)	3,5
	BK	7 8	-	-	-	-	-	6,0 - 6,75	-	-	1,2 ³⁾	3,7	· .	-	-	-	-	6,0 - 6,75	-	-	0,7 ³⁾	3,5
	¥	9	-	_	-	-	-	7,0 - 7,75 8,0 - 8,6	_	-	1,2 3)	3,7 3,7			-	-	-	7,0 - 7,5	-	-	U, / ^U)	3,3
	_	2		H			-	- 0,0 - 0,0	-	_	1,2 -/	J, /		-				-				
		3	2,3 - 2,7 2)	_	_	2,3 3)	4,3		_	-	-	-	2,3 - 2,7 2)			1,2 3)	3,8 1)	_	_	_	_	_
		4	3,2 - 3,7 2)	-	-	2,3 3)	4,3	-	-	-	-	-	3,2 - 3,7 2)	-	-	1,2 3)	3,7 1)	-	-	-	-	
	Ξ	5	4,1 - 4,7 2)	-	-	2,3 3)	4,2	3,8 - 4,7	-	-	0,7 3)	3,7	4,1 - 4,3 2)	-	-	1,2 3)	3,7 1)	3,9 - 4,7	-	-	0,65 ³⁾	3,5
	KBK III	6	5,0 - 5,5 2)		-	2,3 3)	4,2	4,5 - 5,7	-	-	0,73)	3,7	<u> </u>		-	-	-	4,6 - 5,7	-	_	0,653)	3,5
	ΚB	7	-	-	-	-	-	5,2 - 6,7	-	-	0,7 3)	3,7	-	-	-	-	-	5,4 - 6,7	-	-	0,653)	3,4
		8	-	-	-	-	-	5,9 - 7,7	-	-	0,7 3)	3,6	-	-	-	-	-	6,1 - 7,7	-	-	0,65 ³⁾	3,3
		9	-	-	-	-	-	6,6 - 8,7	-	-	0,7 3)	3,6	· .	-	-	-	-	6,8 - 7,7	-	-	0,653)	3,3
		10	-	-	-	-	-	7,1 - 8,8	-	-	0,7 3)	3,6	-	-	-	-	-	7,3 - 7,7	-	-	0,6 3)	3,3

- Two end carriages on each side of crane
 Double trolley unit
- Double trolley unit
 Quadruple trolley end carriages on each side of crane
 Quadruple trolley unit
 Suspension fitting, KBK III/M20
 Crane suspension eye, KBK III (Note: traverse width)

	Ē				800						100	0 kg			
	뜵	_=		ingle-girder crane	:		ouble-girder crane		. 1	ngle-girder crane		I 1	uble-girder cra		
	Section	_	lKr	I _W		lKr	I _W	Ш	lKr	I _W II-L II	III	l _{Kr}	l _w II-L	II	Ш
		1	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
	KBK I	2	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	$\overline{\Delta}$	3	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
		1	0,7 - 0,7 2)	2,4 1) 3,0	6 1) 6,2	-			0,6 - 0,75 ²⁾	2,2 1) 3,3 1)	5,8	-	-	-	
		2	1,7 - 1,75 2)	2,3 1) 3,4		-		-	1,6 - 1,75 2)	2,1 1) 3,2 1)	5,6	-	-	-	-
	≟	3	2,6 - 2,7 ²⁾	2,2 1) 3,4	4 1) 6,0	2,2 - 2,75	2,4 3,6	6,2	-		-	2,4 - 2,75	2,2	3,2	5,5
	KBK II-L	4 5	-			3,0 - 3,75 3,8 - 4,75	2,3 3,5 2,3 3,4	6,0 5,9			-	3,6 - 3,75 3,8 - 4,5	2,2 2,0 ³⁾	3,2 2 g 3)	5,5 5,2
	\prec	6	-	-		4,5 - 5,2	2,3 3,3	5,8	-		-	-	-	-	-
		7	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
		1	0,6 - 0,75 2)	2,3 1) 3,4	4 1) 6,0	-		-	0,6 - 0,75 ²⁾	2,0 1) 3,1 1)	5,25	-	-	-	-
			1,6 - 1,75 ²⁾ 2,65-2,75 ²⁾	2,2 1) 3,4 2,2 1) 3,5		- 2,1 - 2,75	2,3 3,4	6,0	1,6 - 1,75 ²⁾ 2,5 - 2,75 ²⁾	2,0 1) 3,1 1) 2,0 1) 3,1 1)	5,25 5,25	- 2,3 - 2,75	2,2	3,1	- 5,4
		_	3,45-3,75 2)		3 1) 5,7	2,9 - 3,75	2,3 3,3	5,8	3,4 - 3,5 2)	2,0 1) 3,1 1)	5,25	3,5 - 3,75	2,2	3,0	5,2
	=	5	-	-		3,6 - 4,75	2,2 3,2	5,7	-		-	3,8 - 4,75	2,0 3)		5,2
	KBK	6	-	-		4,4 - 5,75	2,1 3) 3,1 3) 2,1 3) 3,1 3)	5,5	-		-	4,8 - 5,75	2,0 3)	3,0 ³⁾	5,2
	×	7 8	-	-		5,1 - 6,75 6,7 - 7,2	2,1 3) 3,1 3)	5,5 5,5	-		-	5,6 - 6,2	1,9 3)	3,0 3)	5,2
		9	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
ڃ		10	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Crane girder section, crane girder length		11	-	-		-		-	- 2 4 2 75 2)	1,8 1) 3,0 1)		-	-	-	-
r le	_	5	- 4,25-4,75 ²)		 2 ¹⁾ 5,6	-		-	3,4 - 3,75 ²⁾ 4,4 - 4,75 ²⁾	1,8 1) 3,0 1)	5,1 5,1	-	-	-	-
'n	KBK II-T	6	5,0 - 5,75 2)	2,0 1) 3,-	1 1) 5,5	-		-	5,5 - 5,75 2)	1,7 3) 3,0 3)	5,1	-	-	-	-
g	X	7	5,8 - 6,75 ²)	2,0 1) 3,0	0 1) 5,4	-		-	5,9 - 6,5 2)	1,7 3) 2,7 3)	5,0	6,0 - 6,75		2,8 3)	4,7
ane	\prec	8 9	-	-		7,0 - 7,75	2,0 3) 3,0 3) 2,0 3) 3,0 3)	5,5 5,5	-		-	7,0 - 7,75	-	2,8 ³⁾ 2,7 ³⁾	4,7
CES		4	3,6 - 3,7	- 3.0	0 1) 5,5	8,0 - 8,75	2,0 0/ 3,0 0/	5,5	3,45 - 3,7	- 3,0 3)	5,1	8,0 - 8,75		-	4,5
nc,		5	4,4 - 4,7	- 3,0	0 1) 5,4	-		-	4,3 - 4,7	- 2,9 3)	5,0	-	-	-	-
Ċţi		6	5,2 - 5,7		9 1) 5,3	-		-	5,2 - 5,7	- 2,7 3)	5,0	-	-	- 2)	
. se	\equiv	7 8	6,0 - 6,7 6,65 - 7,4		9 1) 5,2 9 1) 5,2	5,0 - 6,7 5,6 - 7,7	- 2,6 3) - 2,6 3)	4,6 4,6	6,0 - 6,3		5,0	5,0 - 6,7 5,6 - 7,7		2,6 ³⁾ 2,5 ³⁾	4,5 ⁵⁾
der	KBK III	9	- 0,05 - 7,4	- 2,		6,2 - 8,7	- 2,6 3)	4,6	-		-	6,2 - 8,7		2,5 3)	
gi	\prec	10	-	-		6,5 - 9,7	- 2,5 3)	4,5 5)	-		-	6,8 - 9,1	-	1,5 3)	4,2 5)
ıne		_11	-	-		7,0 - 10,0	- 2,0 3)		-		-	7,4 - 9,1		1,5 3)	
Cra		12	-	-		8,0 - 10,0 9,0 - 10,0	- 1,5 3) 1,5 3)	4,3 5)	-		-	8,4 - 9,1 8,9 - 9,1	-	1,0 ³⁾ 0,8 ³⁾	3,8 5)
		14	-	-		10,0 - 10,0	- 1,5 3)				-	-	-	-	-
				,	200	0 ka				2500 kg			3200 kg		
			s	ingle-girder crane		_	ouble-girder crane		Si	ngle-girder crane		Doi	uble-girder cra	ne	
			l _{Kr}	., 6)	5)	l _{Kr}	I _w	III ⁵⁾	l _{Kr}	^I w	5)	l _{Kr}	I _w		5)
	_	2	-	_{II} 6)	III ⁵⁾	1,2 - 1,75	0,65 ³⁾	3,2	-	II	III ⁵⁾	_	II		III ⁵⁾
	=	3	-	-	-	2,1 - 2,75	0,65 ³⁾	3,2	-	-	-	-	-		-
	KBK II	4	-	-	-	3,0 - 3,65	0,65 ³⁾	3,2	-	-	-	-	-		-
	\checkmark	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	_	5	-	-	-	4,0 - 4,75	0,65 ³⁾	3,0	-	-		-	-		
	☱	6	-	-	-	5,0 - 5,75	0,65 ³⁾	3,0	-	-	-	-	-		-
	KBK II-T	7	-	-	-	6,0 - 6,75	0,65 ³⁾	3,0	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Ā	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	_	2	1,3 - 1,7 2)	1,0 3)	3,2 1)	-	-	-	1,2 - 1,7	-	1,4 3)	1,2 - 1,7	-		1,3 3)
		3	2,3 - 2,7 2)	1,0 3)	3,2 1)	-	-	-	2,2 - 2,7	-	1,4 3)	2,1 - 2,7	-		1,3 3)
		4	3,2 - 3,6 2)	1,0 3)	3,2 1)	3,0 - 3,7	-	1,5	3,1 - 3,7	-	1,3 3)	3,1 - 3,7	-		1,3 3)
	≡	-5 -6	-	-	-	3,9 - 4,7 4,8 - 5,7	-	1,5 1,5	3,9 - 4,7 4,8 - 5,4	-	1,3 ³⁾ 1,3 ³⁾	4,0 - 4,2	-		1,3 3)
	KBK III	7	-	-	-	5,8 - 6,6	-	1,5		-		-	-		
	$\overline{\Delta}$	8	-	-	-	6,2 - 6,6	-	1,5	-	-	-	-	-		-
		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		10	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
				1	-			-	-	-	-		-		

3.9 Structural dimensions for monorail tracks and cranes



The lifting height of double-girder cranes is higher than that of single-girder cranes, since the hoist is mounted between the two crane girders.

Structural dimension h ₂ mm (suspension from I-beam superstructure with upper suspension bracket) KBK Short suspension fitting Length of suspension rod for spring clip without height adjustment with spring clip 80 100 300 600 1000 3000 100 60 100 155 375 675 1075 I 55 95 150 370 670 1070 II, II-L 110 140 220 420 720 1120 3120											
KBK	Short suspe	ension fitting	Leng	ith of su	ıspensio	on rod f	or sprin	g clip			
	9	with spring clip	80	100	300	600	1000	3000			
100	60	100	155		375	675	1075				
I	55	95	150	-	370	670	1070	-			
II, II-L	110	140		220	420	720	1120	3120			
III	-	120	-	200	400	700	1100	3100			
III / M20	-	-		200	400	700	1100	-			

 $I_{\text{W}},\,I_{\text{Kr}},\,I_{\text{HT}}$ see diagram in (section 3.1) and selection tables (section 3.5/3.6)

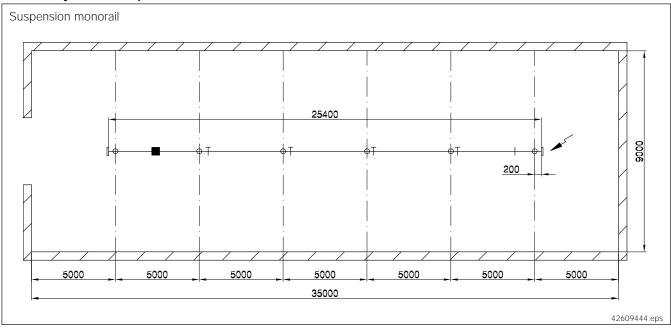
u, st, lan according to design layout and individual dimensions of components

	Structural dimension h ₃ mm																								
	Cranes													Sin	gle-tr	rack ı	mono	orail							
KBK	KBK runway 100 I II-L II III														KBK										
KBK	carne girder	100	ı	II-L	100	1	II-L	II	100	ı	II-L	II	100	I	II-L	П	III	II-L	Ш	III	100	ı	II-L	II	III
	-	242	272	337	272	302	367	397	320	350	415	445	350	380	445 2)	475 ²⁾	541 ³⁾	511 ³⁾	541 ³⁾	612 ³⁾					
Srane olleys	<u>e</u> <u>s</u> double 252 282 347 282 312 377 407 335 3			365	430	460	365	395	460 2)	490 2)	556		1)		65	100	150	180	246						
⊃ =	quadruple		-		-	375	440	470			-				-		1)		1)						

- 1) Calculation based on individual components necessary
- 2) This also applies to rigid crane traverses
- 3) Rigid crane traverses +20

	Str	uctural dime	ension h mm	n (to top edge	e of pin)		
		Crane	s and mond	rail tracks			
KBK		100	I	II-L	II	II, 2000 kg	III
-s/	single	41	38	3	5		35
rolleys	double	51	48	5	0	-	118
Hoist t	quadruple	-	100		-		-
Ť	double-girder crab frame	-100	-105	-150	-190	-180	-215

3.10 Project examples



Project

Solution

A monorail track, SWL 1000 kg, is to be fitted into the building layout shown above.

The track can be suspended from the IPE 300 superstructure. The beams are spaced 5 m apart and at a height of 4 m from lower edge of beam to floor). Special requirements include a lifting height of 3 m, precise lifting of loads. control pendant suspended from trolley, load to be lifted electrically.

1.1 Load K on the track girder

Weight on hook including load handling attachment 1000 kg Weight of hoist DKUN 5-500 V1 2/1 F4 approx. 50 kg Weight of trolley including DRF 200 (KBK III) $\frac{44.2 \text{ kg}}{\text{K}_{Ges}} = \frac{1094.2 \text{ kg}}{1094.2 \text{ kg}}$

1.2 Spacing of supports 1_w as per diagram

For the value of K_{Ges} = 1094,2 kg, the diagram shows a spacing between supports of I_W = 5,7 m for the KBK III track section. Selected: I_W = 5 m = Distance between roof trusses

1.3 Permissible distance st of joint from suspension fitting

st min. = 155 mm; st max. = 0,2 5 m = 1 m; selected: 0,2 m

1.4 Length of track overhang u

For KBK III:

minimum track overhang = 155 mm maximum track overhang = 200 mm selected u = 200 mm

1.5 Load GAB on one suspension fitting

 $G_{AB} = K_{Ges} + G_B \cdot I_W \cdot 1,25$

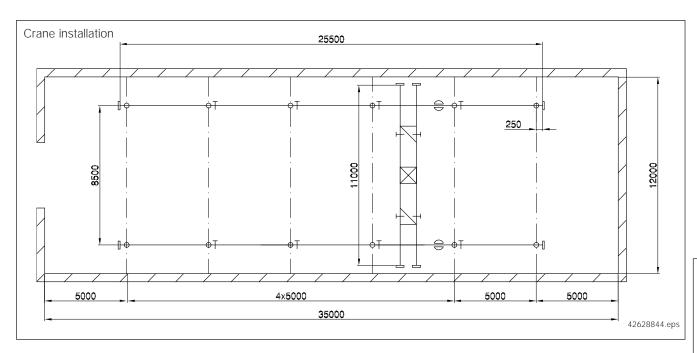
= $1094.2 \text{ kg} + 28.4 \text{ kg/m} \cdot 5 \text{ m} \cdot 1.25 = 1271.7 \text{ kg} \le 1700 \text{ kg}$

1.6 Suspension

LE girder to floor dimension 4,000 mm - required hook path approx. - 3000 mm - Dimension c for DK 5 V1 - F4 - 465 mm - Dimension h + h₃ = 35 + 246 = - 281 mm h_2 = 254 mm

Selected: 100 mm suspension rod: $h_2 = 200$ mm

This results in a hook path of 3054 mm; a chain hoist with a hook path of 3 m must be ordered.



Project

Solution

A crane installation for an SWL of 250 kg is to be fitted inside a building that utilises the entire floor area as effectively as possible.

The other conditions are practically the same as those in the monorail track example.

Crane according to the selection table for KBK single and double-girder cranes. Electric travel drives are required for the crane girder. Push travel trolley. KBK II double-girder crane girder length 11 m.

Span $I_{Kr} = 8 - 8.8 \text{ m}$, selected: 8.5 m

Distance between supports I_W = Distance between roof trusses = 5 m Load on suspension fitting G_{AB} = K_{Ges} + $G_{B} \cdot I_{W} \cdot 1,25$; where K_{Ges} = G_{H} + G_{3} +0,8 (G_{1} + G_{2})

G _H = G ₁ =	SWL 2 x straight sections of 7 m 4 x straight sections of 2 m 2 x internal buffer stops 4 x end caps with buffers 2 x bracing frames 4 x joint bolt sets	250 kg 238 kg 136 kg 0,4 kg 2,4 kg 22 kg 1,6 kg
G ₃ =	1 x DKUN1-125 KV1 2/1 F4 hoist 1 x crab frame 4 x trolleys	17 kg 19,6 kg 8 kg 44,6 kg
G ₂ =	2 x trolley combinations2 x friction wheel travel drives4 x crane girder suspension fittingsElectrical equipment	21,4 kg 57 kg 4,8 kg approx. 10 kg 93,2 kg

 $K_{Ges} = 250 \text{ kg} + 44.6 \text{ kg} + 0.8 (400.4 \text{ kg} + 93.2 \text{ kg}) = 689.48 \text{ kg}$

Thus

 G_{AB} 689,48 kg + 17 kg/m · 5 m · 1,25 = 795,73 kg \leq 1700 kg

Available hook path

LE girder to floor dimension	4,000 mm
Dimension c for DKUN1-125 KV1 2/1 F4	- 410 mm
Dimension h	+ 190 mm
Dimension h ₃	- 475 mm
Dimension h ₂ with 100 mm suspension rod	- 220 mm
	3 085 mm

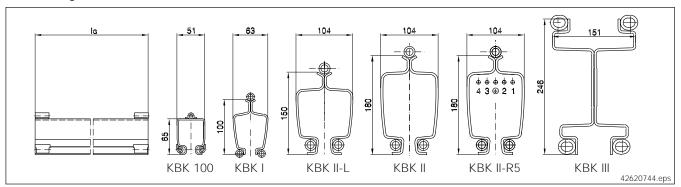
The chain hoist can be ordered with a hook path of 3 m.

4 Basic components for monorail track, crane runway, crane girder

4.1 Crane and track elements

(item 1)

4.1.1 Straight sections



Length I _G	K	BK 100		KBK I	K	BK II-L	ŀ	KBK II	KI	BK II-R	K	BK III
	Weight approx.	Part no.										
1000 mm	4,1	984 701 44	6,4	980 224 44	13,2	984 201 44	17	982 224 44	18,2	873 551 44	28,4	850 211 44
2000 mm	8,2	984 702 44	12,8	980 226 44	26,4	984 202 44	34	982 226 44	36,4	873 552 44	54,1	850 212 44
3000 mm	12,3	984 703 44	19,2	980 228 44	39,6	984 203 44	51	982 228 44	54,6	873 553 44	79,8	850 213 44
4000 mm	16,4	984 704 44	25,6	980 230 44	52,8	984 204 44	68	982 230 44	72,8	873 554 44	105,5	850 214 44
5000 mm	20,5	984 705 44	32	980 232 44	66	984 205 44	85	982 232 44	91	873 555 44	131,2	850 215 44
6000 mm	24,6	984 706 44	37,8	980 286 44	79,2	984 206 44	102	982 234 44	109,2	873 556 44	156,9	850 216 44
7000 mm		-		-	92,4	984 207 44	119	982 236 44	127,4	873 557 44	182,6	850 217 44
8000 mm		-		-	105,6	984 322 44	132	982 235 44	145,6	873 558 44	208,3	850 218 44

 $l_{\rm G}$ special length; KBK 100 min. 120 mm; KBK I min. 150 mm; KBK II-L/II/II-R min. 300 mm; KBK III min. 400 mm. Special lengths up to max. standard length possible.

KBK I special length 20 ft. (6096 mm), Part. no. 980 287 44.

The ends of KBK straight track sections, special cold-rolled profiles (to DIN 59413) are fitted with three or, in the case of KBK III, four tube sections for bolting the individual track sections together or for fitting the end cap with buffer.

KBK II-R straight track sections are fitted with five internal busbars (10 mm 2 cross section, up to 60 A, 500 V) which are enclosed over their entire length. If no control functions or zero have to be transmitted, only 4 conductors are connected.

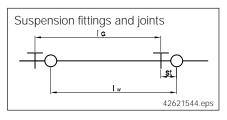
KBK II-R straight sections without protective earth conductor on application.

KBK III can be fitted with max. 5 DEL busbars on each side.

Type of enclosure

IP 23 to DIN 40050. In the KBK II-R model, the centrally arranged, green-yellow busbar is the protective earth conductor. In the KBK III version, the protective earth conductor is always on one and the same side. Its position in monorail track installations must be accurately planned throughout the track system.

Designation of busbars



Use of KBK II-L

1 = L 1 3 = L 3 4 = control

2 = L 2 \implies = PE 5 - 7 (9) = KBK III control cable

For installations including isolating sections or power pick-up guides, the busbar arrangement must be shown in the drawing.

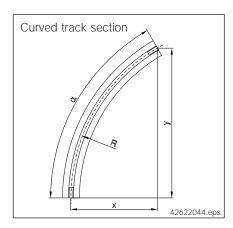
Finish: standard version powder-coated, red (RAL 2002)

Special designs, e.g. for outdoor operation, on request.

For distance between supports I_W and for the distance st of joint from suspension fitting, see section 3.5.

For KBK II-L monorail tracks, the curved sections, track switches, turntables, drop sections and latching devices are of the KBK II type, see adapter joint bolt set in section 4.2.

4.1.2 Curved track sections (item 4)



Curved track sections are built up in the same manner as straight track sections. KBK II curved track sections are used for KBK II-L installations. In such cases, the adapter joint bolt set is required, see section 4.2.

Special angles: Intermediate sizes available on application.

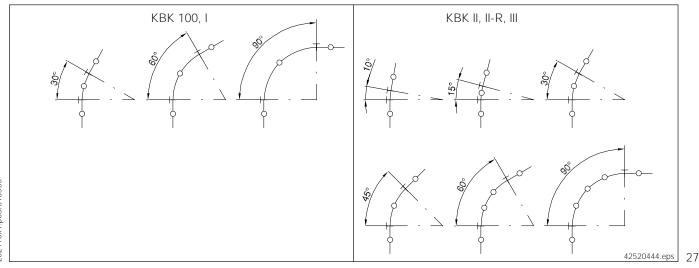
Special radii (greater than the standard radius) are obtained by approximation using curved and straight track sections (polygon formation).

		Angle	Dimensio	ons in mm	Weight	Part no.
		α	х	у	approx. kg	
		30°	85	325	1,4	984 671 44
KBK 100	R = 650	60°	325	565	2,8	984 672 44
		90°	650	650	4,2	984 673 44
		30°	100	375	2,5	980 233 44
KBK I	R = 750	60°	375	650	5	980 235 44
		90°	750	750	7,5	980 237 44
		30°	135	500	3,5	980 391 44
KBK I	R = 1000	60°	500	865	6,7	980 392 44
		90°	1000	1000	10	980 393 44
		10°	25	260	4,9	982 380 44
		15°	50	390	7,1	982 384 44
KBK II	R = 1500	30°	200	750	13,7	982 388 44
NDN II	K = 1500	45°	440	1060	20,3	982 392 44
		60°	750	1300	26,9	982 396 44
		90°	1500	1500	41	982 400 44
		10°	25	260	5,2	873 580 44
		15°	50	390	7,6	873 584 44
KBK II-R	R = 1500	30°	200	750	14,6	873 588 44
NDN II-R	K = 1500	45°	440	1060	21,7	873 592 44
		60°	750	1300	28,8	873 596 44
		90°	1500	1500	43,5	873 578 44
		30°	200	750	21,5	850 388 44
KBK III	R = 1500	45°	440	1060	31,5	850 392 44
		60°	750	1300	41,5	850 396 44

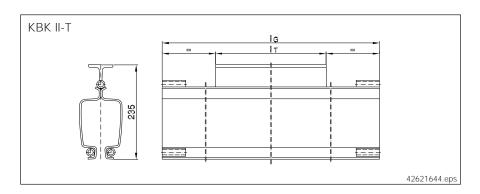
Finish: standard version powder-coated, red (RAL 2002)

How to support curved track sections

Curved track sections must be supported in the centre by one suspension fitting; one further suspension fitting must be arranged close to each joint.



4.2 KBK II-T crane girder



KBK II-T profile sections are used for higher load capacities and larger spans for cranes (not tracks). For selection of cranes, see the crane selection table for KBK single and double-girder cranes in section 3.8. For double-girder cranes constructed from assembled girders, see section 3.5. KBK II-T straight track sections can be combined with other KBK II components. KBK II-T in special lengths and with enclosed busbars (KBK II-T-R) on application.

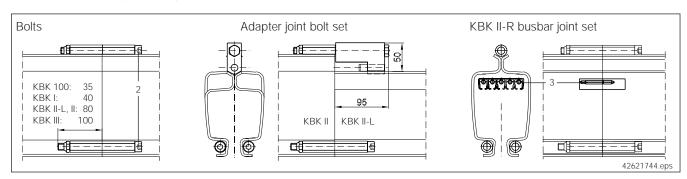
Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Length I _G mm	Length I _T mm	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
4000	2000	81	984 221 44
5000	3000	104	984 222 44
6000	4500	131	984 223 44
6000 1)	5400	136	984 224 44
7000	5000	151	984 225 44
7000 1)	6000	157	984 226 44

¹⁾ Middle straight section I_{G2} according to table for double-girder cranes constructed from assembled girders.

4.3 Bolts

Joint bolt set (item 2) Busbar connection (Part no. 3)



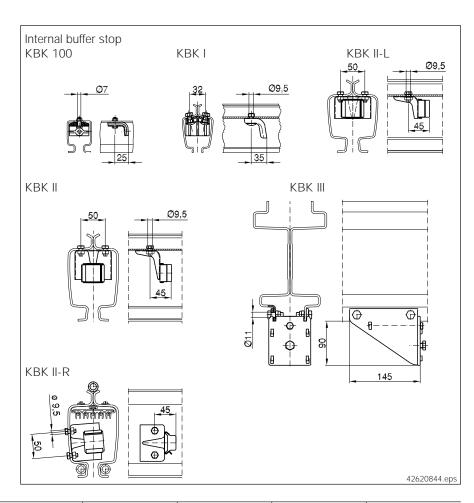
Item no.		KI	3K 100	ı	KBK I	КВ	K II-L, II	KI	BK II-R	K	(BK III
		Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.
2	Joint bolt set cpl.	0,05	984 558 44	0,1	980 273 44	0,44	982 273 44	0,44	982 273 44	1,3	850 258 44
2	Adapter joint bolt set cpl.		-		-	1,06	984 258 44		-		-
3	Busbar joint set cpl.		-		-		-	-	873 649 44		-

The joint bolt set for one track joint consists of three or (in the case of KBK III) four high-tensile socket head bolts with self-locking nuts. The connection is a positive and friction connection. An adapter joint bolt set is used for connecting KBK II-L straight sections with KBK II track sections.

Finish: joint bolt set zinc-galvanized connection, adapter red (RAL 2002)

For KBK II-R sections, an additional busbar joint set is required for each joint. The kit consists of five busbar connectors which are pressure-fitted to establish electrical contact, and one plastic connector ensuring the mechanical connection of the busbar enclosures.

4.4 Internal buffer stop (item 6)



Item no.		K	3K 100	ı	KBK I	K	BK II-L	ŀ	KBK II	K	(BK III
		Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.
6	Internal buffer stop	0,04	984 545 44	0,05	980 130 44	0,2	984 355 44	0,2	982 120 44	1,3	850 360 44

The internal buffer stop is fitted as a means of protection for accumulated cable sliders, and in the case of KBK II-L/II for cable trolleys or for limiting crane or hoist trolley travel. Drill holes in the top of the track section to secure the internal buffer stop.

The KBK III internal buffer stop is fitted in the lower portion of the section.

If an internal buffer stop (982 120 44) is required in the KBK II-R section, this is fitted inside on the lateral wall of the section.

A buffer is fitted in both rails of double rail systems and double-girder cranes.

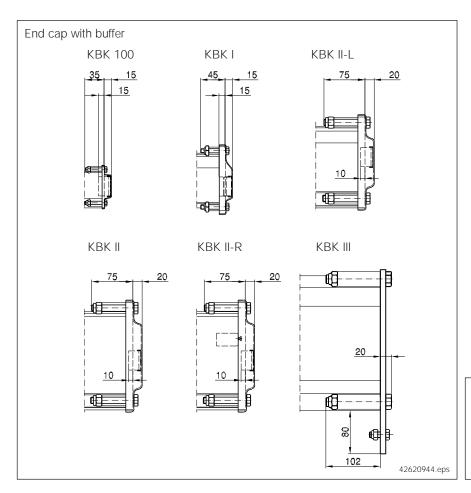
Finish:

KBK 100, KBK I: plastic, black

KBK II-L, KBK II: steel, zinc-galvanized

KBK III steel, without buffer element (see section 14)

4.5 End cap with buffer (item 7)



Item no.		KBK 100		KBK I		KBK II-L		KBK II		KBK II-R		KBK III	
		Weight approx.	Part no.										
7	End cap with buffer	0,1	984 540 44	0,1	980 126 44	0,5	984 126 44	0,6	982 126 44	0,7	873 611 44	4,6	850 126 44

A cap with a buffer is fitted as a termination for tracks or crane girders. The KBK II-R end cap with buffer is fitted with an additional end cap for the busbars.

End caps must not be approached in normal operation.

Finish:

KBK 100, I, II-L, II, steel, galvanized KBK III steel, red (RAL 2002),

zinc-galvanized without buffer elements (see section 14)

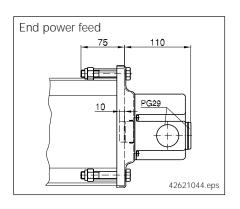
4.6 KBK II-R components

KBK II-R Item Designation KBK II-R components no. Weight approx. kg Part no. 8 Power feed end caps 873 605 44 9 Centre power feed section 20,1 873 615 44 10 Power pick-up guide 0,1 873 650 44

Power feed end cap (item 8)

Runway powerfeed

(item 9)

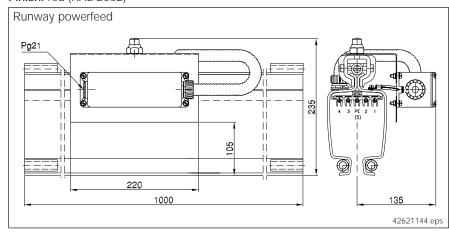


The end power feed cap is used for power supply to the end of a KBK II-R section. It consists of a cap with rubber pad and a terminal box with a Pg 29 twist-type cable entry gland (max. connecting cable conductor cross section 10 mm², flexible). The power feed end cap is supplied preassembled with attached plug connectors and jumper wires. Power feed end caps without protective earth conductor available on application.

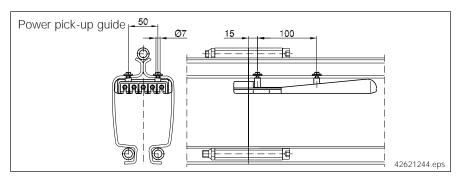
Finish: cap zinc-galvanized, terminal box, red plastic

The KBK II-R centre power feed section is straight section, 1000 mm in length, fitted with four or five busbars and a ready-wired terminal box with a Pg21 twist-type cable entry gland (max. connecting cable conductor cross section 10 mm²). This component is used for feeding power to closed-circuit tracks or as an additional feed point in the case of long tracks for avoiding an excessive voltage drop. The terminal box can be easily mounted on either side, as required. Track switches and turntables may also be used as power feed points. Curved track sections fitted for centre power feed, and straight centre power feed sections of up to max. 7 m length available on application.

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

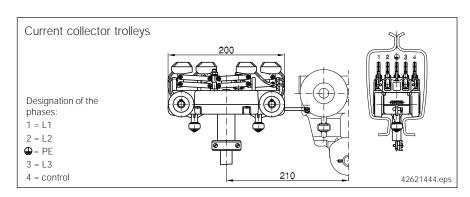


Power pick-up guide (item 10)



Where, with push travel trolleys, electrification is required only for the operation of electric hoists in certain parts of the KBK installation, power pick-up guides are fitted to the appropriate track sections for easy passage of collector trolleys from KBK II to KBK II-R (or vice versa). Power pick-up guides can only be fitted to straight track sections. KBK II or KBK II-R straight sections with ready-mounted power pick-up guide and busbars are available on application.

Current collector trolleys (item 12)



Item	Designations		KBK II-R		
no.	KBK II-R component		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	
12	Callacter tralley	4-poles	1.5	873 684 44	
	Collector trolley	5-poles	1,5	873 685 44	

For safe current collection, the 4 or 5-pole KBK II-R collector trolley is fitted. For each busbar, two sliding carbon contacts are mounted on individually spring-loaded double pantographs. The cable supplied for connecting up is 2 m long. Maximum load: 15 A at 100 % CDF.

The collector trolley is guided by two rollers in the track section and runs on four plastic wheels mounted on anti-friction bearings which are lubricated for life. The traction resistance is approx. 2 kg. A coupling is used for connection to a KBK II load trolley.



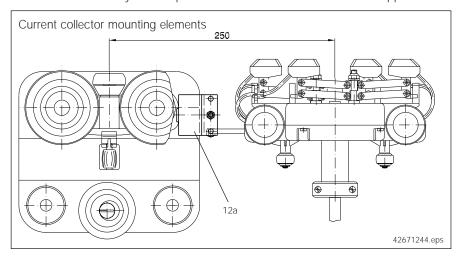
Important: The 4-pole current collector trolley may only be used in 4-pole (old) installations.

Please note

The collector trolley is always arranged to run between two KBK II trolleys to protect it against collisions.

Current collector trolley without protective earth conductor available on application.

KBK II ergo current collector mounting elements (item 12a)



Current collector mounting elements are used to connect the current collector trolley to KBK II ergo trolleys, see KBK ergo document 203 309 44.

Finish: galvanized

Item no.	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
12a	Current collector mounting element	0,1	851 125 44

4.7 Maintenance sections General

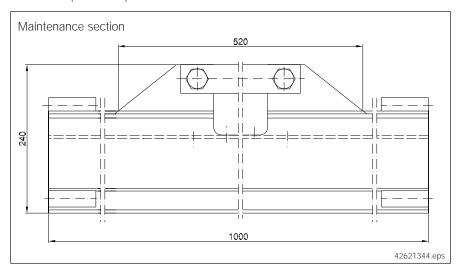
A collector trolley maintenance section facilitates the fitting, removal and maintenance of trolleys and collector trolleys; it should be incorporated in monorail tracks of considerable length or of closed-circuit layout, and in crane runways for more than two electrically powered cranes.

Monorails with several travelling hoists should be provided with a maintenance branch track, incorporating a maintenance section, connected to the main track via a track switch.

Collector trolley maintenance section (item 11)

This straight track section of 1000 mm in length fitted with five internal busbars features a stiffener bar and cover that can be removed to provide access to trolleys through an opening in the track. This enables collector trolleys to be replaced. Straight sections up to max. 7 m long available on application.

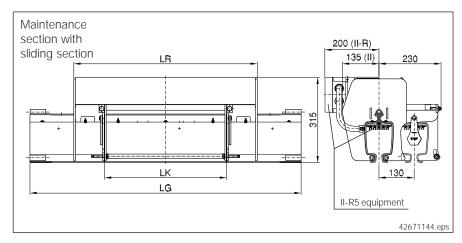
Finish: red (RAL 2002)



Item	Designation	KBK II-R		
no.	KBK II-R components	Weight approx.kg	Part no.	
11	Collector trolley maintenance section	19 1	873 665 44	

Maintenance section with sliding section (item 11)

Maintenance sections are used for fitting and removing travel units. The sliding section releases rail ends on both sides which can be used as erection openings. Remove the load and disconnect installations featuring KBK II-R from the power supply. Maintenance sections can bear loads when closed.



		Dimens	Moight [kg]	Dant				
	L _G	LK	LR	Max. crab length	Weight [kg]	Part no.		
KBK II	1000	450	676	420	48			
KDK II	2000	800	1026	770	76			
KDK II D	1000	450	676	420	51	on request		
KBK II-R	2000	800	1026	770	80			

Special lengths on request; sliding section on one side at rail end; L_G up to 8000 mm

Suitable for: KBK II; II-L with II-R adapter

Fitting and suspension:

Maintenance sections are fitted in the same way as normal track sections. Suspensions can be fitted on either side of the sliding section – suspension dimension h_2 min. 140 mm

When short, adjustable suspensions are used, the upper structure must face the rail.

Fittings

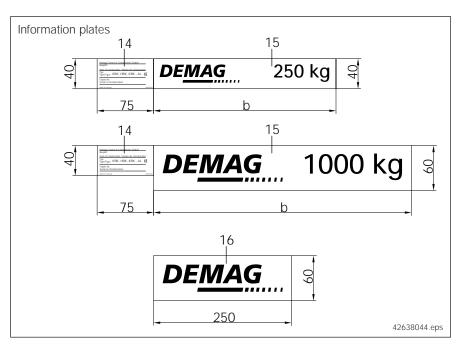
KBK II without conductors

KBK II-R with conductors and terminal box – can be used for power feed

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

4.8 Information plates

Manufacturer's plate (item 14) Capacity plate (item 15) Demag name plate (item 16)



A manufacturer's plate (in three languages: German, English and French) showing the manufacturer, year of construction, KBK type, the serial number and CE confirmation must be fitted to each crane bridge or electric monorail hoist.

The manufacturer's plate on the hoist is sufficient for monorail push travel trolleys. Capacity plates must be fitted to both sides of all crane bridges. Such plates must be fitted to monorail tracks at suitable distances in such a manner that operators can see the SWL from any operating position. The SWL stated on the hoist and on the crane or suspension monorail must be identical.

In the case of section sizes of KBK II and higher, the use of 60 mm high capacity plates is recommended.

Finish:

Manufacturer's plate of self-adhesive aluminium foil Capacity plate and name plate made of self-adhesive PVC foil

Item no.		SWL	40 mm hi	40 mm high version		40 mm high version		
		in kg	b in mm	Part no.	b in mm	Part no.		
14	Manufacturer's plate	-	75	980 149 44	75	980 149 44		
15	Capacity plate	50	211	980 150 44	-	-		
		80	211	980 139 44	-	-		
		100	227	980 146 44	-	-		
		125	227	980 140 44	-	-		
		160	227	980 750 44	-	-		
		200	227	980 751 44	1	-		
		250	227	980 141 44	344	850 286 44		
		315	227	980 752 44	-	-		
		400	227	980 753 44	-	-		
		500	227	980 142 44	344	850 287 44		
		630	227	980 754 44	344	850 288 44		
		800	227	980 755 44	344	850 289 44		
		1000	243	980 143 44	368	850 290 44		
		1250	-	-	368	850 291 44		
		1500	-	-	368	-		
		1600	-	-	368	850 292 44		
		2000	-	-	368	850 293 44		
		2500	-	-	368	850 294 44		
		3200	-	-	1	on request		
16	Demag name plate	-	-	-	250	850 150 44		

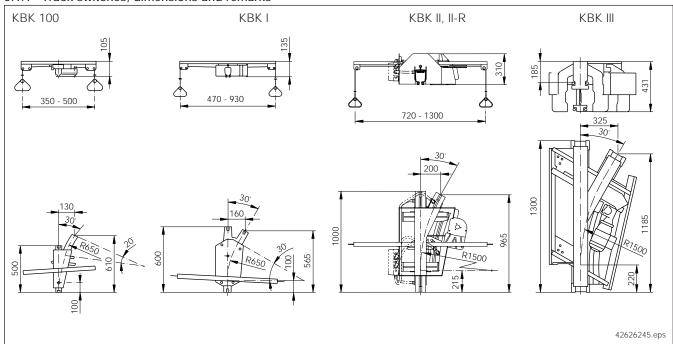
2976k4.p65/310505

5 Assemblies for suspension monorails

5.1 Track switch

(item 20)

5.1.1 Track switches, dimensions and remarks



Item no.			KBK 100			КВК І		KBK II		KBK II-R		KBK III	
				Turnin	g switch		Sliding switch						
			Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	
20	Track switch, RH (ill.)	manually operated	15	984 620 44	33	980 480 44	97	984 470 44	103	873 952 44	270	850 185 44	
	Track switch, LH	manually operated	984 630 44	33	980 490 44	97	984 475 44	103	873 953 44	270	850 180 44		
	Track switch, RH (ill.)	Electrically operated						984 460 44	10/	873 950 44	280	850 105 44	
	Track switch, LH	w/o control elements		-	-		100	984 465 44	106	873 951 44		850 100 44	

All track switches are mechanically safeguarded against incorrect operation and to secure the load.

Control elements and control cabling must be ordered separately (see section 5.1.4).

KBK II track switches are used for KBK II-L installations. In such cases, adapter joint bolt sets are required.

Assembling track switch to track switch: Special joint bolt set and KBK III special suspension bracket available on application.



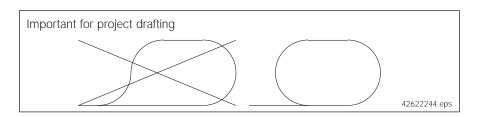
In case of several loads in one installation, pay attention to the load capacity of the switch blade.

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Maximum load on track switches:

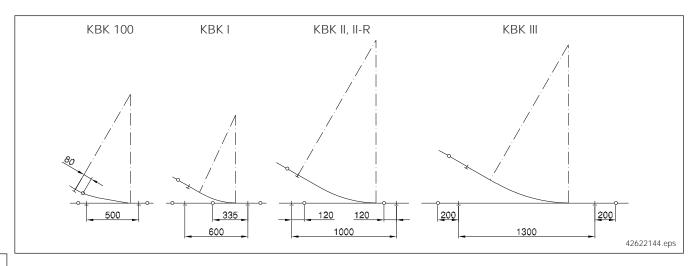
Track switch	Max. load	Distributed to 2 travel units with a min. distance of
	[kg]	[mm]
KBK 100	200	210
KBK I	400	210
KBK II	1200	250
KBK III	1300	800

Important for project drafting



When drafting projects for KBK II-R and KBK III DEL systems, the switches must be incorporated in the track installations in such a way that cross phasing of collector trolleys is not possible (continuity of L1, L2, L3 and control conductors).

Track switch suspension



The KBK I track switch is suspended by means of the attached ball head rod with spring clip. For KBK 100, KBK II, II-R and KBK III track switches, suspension fittings are required as for track sections. The suspension rod lengths necessary for track switch suspension are identical to those for the other track sections.

It is not possible to use short suspension fittings.

5.1.2 Integrated busbar line KBK II-R, KBK III-DEL

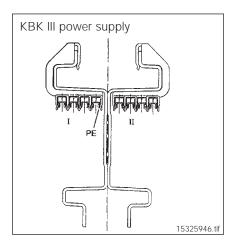
KBK II-R and KBK III-DEL track switches can be used to supply outgoing tracks with power.

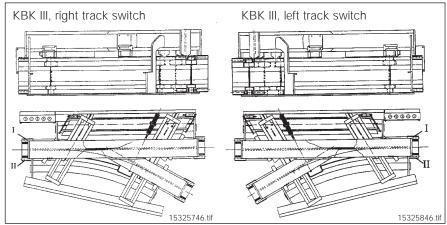
They are fitted with a terminal box to provide the operating voltage.

Operating voltage: 220 - 550 V, 50 Hz

Track switches are checked and supplied ready for operation.

KBK III-DEL track switches can be fitted with 2x4 conductors maximum. Pay attention to and specify the position of the protective earth conductor.





4 or 8 conductors Conductor cross-section 25 mm² Position of PE rail in I or II

Designation	pol.	Position	Part no.
	4	- 1	878 700 44
DEL equipment	4	II	878 705 44
Right track switch	0	- 1	878 710 44
	8	8 I 878 710 4 II 878 715 4 I 878 720 4	878 715 44
	4	- 1	878 720 44
DEL equipment	4	II	878 725 44
Left track switch	0	I	878 730 44
	8	II	878 735 44

5.1.3 KBK II, II-R, III drive

Equipment included in electrically actuated track switches

Geared motor, end position cut-off by limit switches

Switching time: approx. 3 sec, CDF = 50%

Drive: Worm geared motor

Part no.: 851 208 44

Voltage: 380 -415 V, 50 Hz

Drive output: 0.12 kW
Type of enclosure: IP 55
Insulation class: ISO F
Rated motor current: 0,51 A $\cos \gamma$: 0,72

Filled with oil and lubricated for life

Control switch connected according to wiring diagram

Alternative voltage and pneumatic operation available on application.

5.1.4 KBK II, II-R, III controls

Basic control types

Track switch	Design	Control	Remarks
KBK II KBK II-R5	Moved by selector and push button switch without electric track switch monitoring device (two-handed actuation) with automatic retention	011	Should preferably be used for push travel trolleys.
KBK III-R5 KBK III-DEL	Moved by selector and push button switch with electric track switch monitoring device with automatic retention	CONTROL	Only possible for electric travel trolleys and with at least 5-pole conductor line along the entire track length. Special controls are required when track switches are arranged close together.

Without electric monitoring device

Control switch can only be actuated using two hands:

To change the track switch position a switch must be turned to the right or left and then the push button must be pressed. Track switch operation is then automatic it is switched off in the end position.



A track switch without a electric track switch monitoring device is not protected against incorrect operation. Incorrect operation may cause damage to the track switch and trolley.

With electric track switch monitoring device

Single-hand actuation of control switch:

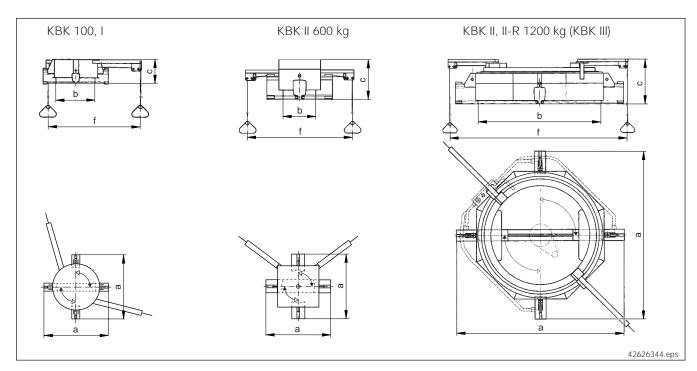
To change the track switch position a switch must be turned to the right or left. The monitoring device prevents track switch operation whilst a monorail hoist or trolley is located within the track switch zone (prerequisite: trolley electrically driven, 5-pole conductor line, contactor control).

Isolating sections must be provided in a control conductor of the outgoing track section for electrical protection of the track switch.

5.2 Turntable

(item 21)

5.2.1 Turntables, dimensions and remarks



	For max. trolley lengths in mm	Max. load in kg	a in mm	b in mm	c in mm	f (adjustable) in mm	Operation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Suspension as per ill. (next page)
KBK 100	140	100	350	180	125	300 - 680	manual	15	on application	1
	140	300	500	300	225	400 - 1100	manual	21	on application	1
KBK I	350	400	750	500	175	600 - 1300	manual	26	on application	1
	890	600	1500	1000	340	-	electrical	125	on application	2
	170	600	500	250	310	600 - 1050	manual	45	982 650 44	3
KBK II	890	1200	1500	1100	405	1300 - 2200	manual	275	982 902 44	4
КВКІ	890	1200	1500	1100	420	-	electrical	300	982 901 44	4
	890	1200	1500	1100	405	1300 - 2200	manual	280	873 740 44	4
KBK II-R	890	1200	1500	1100	420	-	electrical	305	873 735 44	4
	1300	1200	2000	1500	445	-	electrical	370	on application	5
KBK III	750	1200	1500	1100	485	-	electrical	450	on application	4
NDN III	1550	2600	2500	1800	545	-	electrical	1200	on application	6

The turntable comprises a short track section which rotates 90°. Integrated mechanical safety stops prevent trolleys from entering and leaving the turntable unintentionally during turning operations.

Any unused branches and dead ends must be closed by fitting end cap with buffer (see section 4.5). Operation is effected either manually by adjustable pull cords, or electrically. In the case of electric operation, the slewing time is approx. 8 seconds, up to 15 seconds for the largest types, 20 % CDF, standard version 400 V, 50 Hz. Other voltages and frequencies available on application.

Control elements and control cable must be ordered separately.

KBK II turntables are used for KBK II-L installations. In such cases, adapter joint bolt sets are required (see section 4.2).

KBK II-R turntables are fitted with five busbars and can be used as power feed points for the adjoining track sections.

The turntable is completely wired and fitted with a terminal box for connection to the power supply.

KBK III turntables can be fitted with up to 2 x 4 DEL busbars.

The length of the trolley travel gear combination must be determined before selecting a turntable.

Finish:

Red (RAL 2002), internal part with yellow markings (RAL 1007)

Important for project drafting

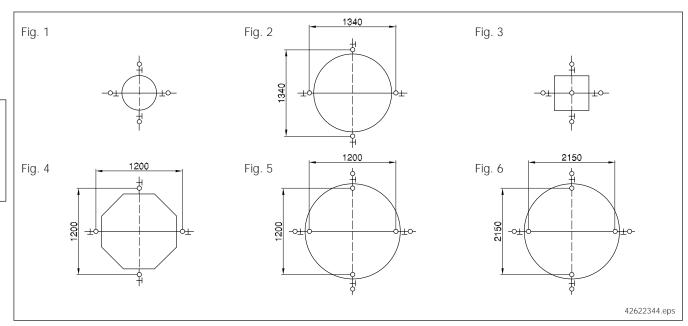
When drafting projects for KBK II-R and KBK III DEL systems, the turntables must be incorporated in the track installations in such a way that cross phasing of collector trolleys is not possible when the turntable is rotated (continuity of L1, L2 and L3 conductors).

Turntable suspension

Turntables must be fitted in such a way that conductor cross phasing is not possible when they are rotated.

The same suspension rods as those used for the other track sections are required for turntable suspension. Reduce suspension rod length by 20 mm for KBK II/II-R turntables, according to Fig. 4.

It is not possible to use short suspension fittings.



- (Fig. 1) Suspension at the adjoining track sections close to the bolted joints.
- (Fig. 2) Suspension of the incoming and outgoing tracks of the turntable as for track sections.
- (Fig. 3) Suspension from the ready-fitted ball-head suspension rod and from the adjoining tracks close to the bolted joints.
- (Fig. 4) Suspension from the ready-fitted hinge blocks (item 49)
- (Fig. 5) Suspension from the ready-fitted floor fixture plate (item 35) and from the adjoining tracks close to the bolted joints.
- (Fig. 6) Suspension from the ready-fitted suspension clamp fittings and at the adjoining track sections close to the bolted joints.

5.2.2 Electrical equipment, KBK II, II-R, III turntables

Operating voltage 230-550 V, 50 Hz (standard voltage: 400 V)

Control voltage 42-230 V

Equipment included for electrically operated turntables

Drive: Geared motor with slipping clutch

Basic control types

Cor	ntrol	Push button station	Wiring di	iagram	Remarks
By pendant suspended from	without electric turntable		Direct control	553 989 44 1)	Should preferably be used for push travel
turntable contactor box	monitoring device	Special design	Contactor control		trolley
or by a fixed control station	with electric turntable monitoring device	DST 3	Contactor control	20960146	Only possible for electic travel trolley and with power supply via 5-pole busbar (KBK II-R5, KBK III-DEL5)

1) without contactor box

Without electric track switch monitoring device

The turntable is operated electrically. To prevent operating errors, the turntable control panel is operated with both hands:

To operate the turntable, a rotary switch must be turned and at the same time either the "Straight" or "Across" pushbutton must be pressed. Where direct on-line control is provided, the pushbutton must be pressed until the rotary component of the turntable has reached its end position. In the case of contactor control, the drive motor is switched off when the end position has been reached and the conductors in the turntable rail are disconnected from the supply when the turntable is turning



Attention

The turntable is not protected against incorrect operation. Damage may be caused to the turntable, travel gear and current collector as a result of incorrect operation. For prevention of incorrect operation: see "With electric track switch monitoring device". The load is protected from dropping.

With electric track switch monitoring device

The electrical monitoring device enables turntableoperation only if the hoist trolley is either at the centre of the inner section of the turntable, or is completely outside the turntable.



Attention

Special measures have to be incorporated into the tracksections (anti-collision block sections) for electric turntable monitoring; the turntable must be ordered with limit switches for the end positions.

In addition, the following contactor control can be provided. This is used to check the trolley is centred. The conductors in the moving section are disconnected while the turntable is moving.

In addition, the following contactor control systems can be provided (control adapted to meet application requirements on request):

- a) Initiation of rotation from the trolley on the track
- b) Stoppage of trolley travel on block section tracks unless the turntable has been set correctly for clear passage (see also track switch control details).

The prerequisites for the above are that the trolley is always electrically driven, that the power supply is via 5-pole busbar, and contactor control.

The contactor boxes and control pendants with control cable (please specify length required) are supplied separately. Power supply cabling to contactor box and to turntable available on application, or supplied by the customer.

Work to be carried out by the customer:

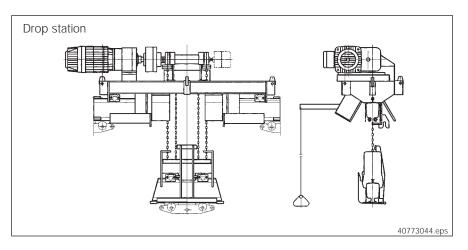
Mounting of contactor box, installation and connection of power supply line to contactor box; laying of cabling from contactor box to control station (if not of pendant type) and to the terminal box on turntable. The power supply line to the turntable is not necessary if the complete KBK II-R installation is fed from another pointfrom another point. Protection against short-circuiting must be provided in accordance with DIN VDE or relevant national regulations.

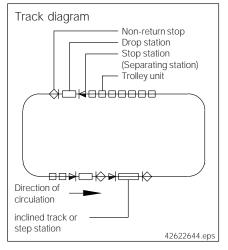
Example for ordering

1 x turntable, part no. 982 901 44, control from a fixed station with 4,8 m control cable, Wiring diagram 553 989 44, operating voltage: 400 V, 50 Hz

5.3 Drop station (item 22)

Drop sections are used where a large number of trolley units without their own hoists have to travel to a small number of load depositing or pick-up points in monorail installations. The trolley on the drop section is fixed in a position at the centre of the drop section track. The drop section comprises a short track which can be lowered to a predetermined height. Locking of the adjacent open track ends is automatic. When the drop section is locked in its top position, a trolley held in this section can be released for continued travel by pulling a cord.





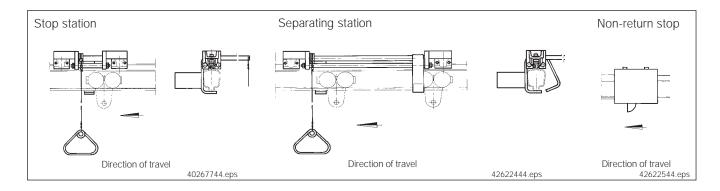
Drop sections are selected on the basis of the SWL data and the trolley unit and/ or load dimensions. A careful check should be made to ensure that all the trolley unit / load dimensions are identical and that the loads are uniformly spaced.

Control is effected by means of direct on-line control.

For further information on KBK 100, I, II drop sections, see technical data sheet 202 772 44.

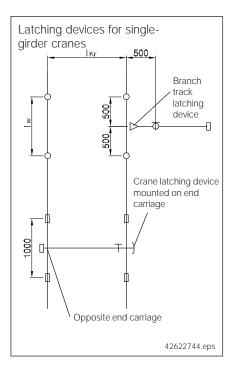
5.4 Stop station and separating station

Stop stations must be incorporated in tracks where intermittent trolley travel is required, and separating stations where trolleys are accumulated. When actuated, the separating station releases one trolley at a time and retains the following trolleys. The trolleys are prevented from running backwards by non-return stops. A slope of 2-3 % should be provided for empty trolleys, and 1,5-2 % for loaded trolleys when required to run from standstill. Intermediate stop stations are recommended for descending tracks longer than 10 m. Max. load/trolley in inclined section approx. 200 kg.



5.5 Latching devices for single-girder cranes

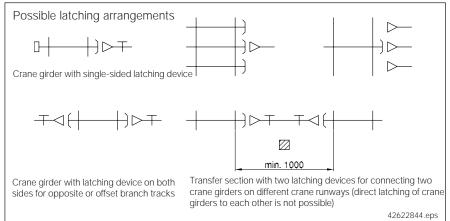
Monorail track/KBK II crane on KBK II crane runway Monorail track / KBK III crane on KBK III crane runway



The KBK latching system enables the trolley to transfer from the crane girder to connecting tracks. This makes it possible to build extensive handling systems comprising cranes and tracks with switches and turntables for serving large production areas without the need for transferring the load.

Components

- Crane latching device See next page on end carriage for latching
- Track latching device device
- Opposite end carriage selection table
- · Control system
- End carriage track
- Trolley units, drives
- · Hoist trolley
- · Electrical equipment



Crane span dimensions
Distance between track suspension points
(guide values)

SWL	KE	BK II	KB	K III	
in kg	I _{Kr} in m	l _w in m	I _{Kr} in m	I _w in m	
250	7,0	7,0	8,0	7,0	
315	7,0	7,0	8,0	7,0	
400	6,0	6,0	8,0	7,0	
500	5,7	6,0	8,0	7,0	
630	4,0	4,0	7,0	6,0	
800	3,5	3,5	6,5	6,0	
1000	3,0	3,0	5,6	5,4	
1250	2,5	1,5	4,5	4,5	
1600	2,5	1,0	4,0	4,0	
2000	2,5	1,0	3,4	3,5	

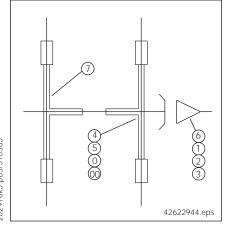
Latching dev selection tab		Latching device with actuation on crane girder			Track o	connectio device	n latching	к	(BK II	KB	K II-R5	К	BK III
			ually ated	electrically operated		ually ated	electrically operated	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.
Main crane latching device with manual actuation 2)		0	-	-	-	-	-	91	984 007 44	91,5	873 747 44		
Main crane latching device with manual actuation and limit switch attachment ²)		-	0	-	-	-	-	92	984 008 44	92,5	873 748 44		
Main track latching device with manual actuation		-	-	-	0	-	-	68	984 002 44	68,5	873 742 44		-
Main track latching device with manual actuation and limit switch attachment4)		-	-	-	-	0	-	75	984 006 44	75,5	873 746 44	-	
	ching device with ion and limit switch	-	-	-	-	-	0	74	984 001 44	74,5	873 741 44		on application
4 Crane conn. la	atching device	-	-	-	0	0	0	56	984 004 44	56,7	873 744 44		
Main latching Selectric actuat attachment 1)	device, crane, with ion and limit switch 2)	-	-	0	-	-	-	97	984 003 44	97,5	873 743 44	_	as per
6 Track conn. la		0	0	0	-	-	-	52	984 005 44	52,5	873 745 44		drawing
7 End carriage 2	2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	984 012 44	38	984 012 44		
8 Latching device control, crane and hoist unit 3)		-	0	0	-	0	0			on a	pplication		
Long travel	h = push	h	-		h	-				□ - ont	ionally h or e		
	e = 5/20m/min	-	е		-	е				= - opt	ionally II of e		
Cross travel						r	manual or el	ectrical (5	/20 m/min)				

- 1) On the opposite side of the crane to the latching device; not applicable in systems with crane latching devices on both sides.
- 2) In the case of latching cranes running on three tracks, additional end carriages are necessary for the centre runway. When double trolley units are used, crane traverses D, part no. 984 380 44 must also be ordered. The crane latching device is fitted with suspension plates D, part no. 984 022 44.
- Additional control details necessary (e.g. type and design: control from hoist trolley, from crane or stationary). Control system for latching device, crane and hoist trolley on application.
- 4) Avoid if possible increased equipment cost for data exchange.

Cranes with latching devices have end carriages which are rigidly connected to the bridge girder.

Electric travel latching cranes approach the latching position at a creep speed not exceeding 5 m/min.

Push-travel latching cranes must approach at a correspondingly lower speed. For further information and technical details, see publication 202 731 44.



KBK II double-girder crane latching device on request

6.1 Remarks and overview

The examples shown on the following page are only some of the many combinations

possible by using standard series-manufactured suspension fittings.

KBK suspensions are generally designed to permit pendulation.

Supporting structure

Verification of superstructure/support structure suitability is the responsibility of the

Short suspension fitting

Particularly low suspension heights are achieved by using short suspension arrange-

ments.

Sloping steel sections

Suspension from inclined steelwork is also possible.

KBK II-L monorail tracks

When determining the suspension rod length for KBK II-L installations fitted with KBK II curved track sections, track switches, turntables, drop sections and latching devices, the length difference of 30 mm resulting from the different track section

heights must be considered.

Stiffeners

On long suspension arrangements, with suspension rod lengths from approx. 600 mm upwards, undesirable swing of the track may occur. (This may already occur in small installations and in the case of electric drives with short suspensions). This can be limited by fitting longitudinal and lateral stiffeners.

Stiffeners are also necessary for gravity tracks ahead of curves, for stop stations and drop sections, on tracks connected to switches and turntables, and specially if drives

are used.

It is recommended that for monorails and crane tracks, transverse stiffeners be provided approx. every 15 m for KBK 100, I and approx. Every 20 m for KBK II-L, II, III. One stiffener is usually sufficient in the longitudinal direction. All crane runway sec-

tions are provided with stiffeners.

Transverse and longitudinal stiffeners are V-type. In individual cases (see Stiffeners section), single lateral stiffeners are sufficient to restrict undesirable track swing. Pairs of stiffeners have to be fitted on one side to avoid pressure in the sloping stiffener.

V-type suspensions

V-type suspension fittings may also replace missing suspension points in vertical suspension arrangements. Max. vertical dimension as for vertical suspension

arrangements.

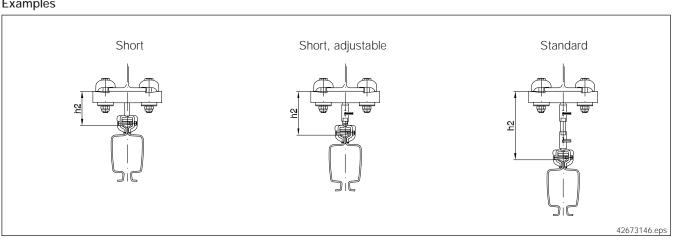
Load capacity, dimensions for suspension from I-beam superstructures, height compensation

	Thread	Capacity 1)		Suspension dimension h	12	h ₁
			Rigid short suspension	Adjustable short suspension	Suspension with threaded rod	Max. threaded rod length
		[kg]	[kg] [mm] [mm]		80/100 mm	[m]
KBK 100	M10	400	60	100 ± 4	155 ± 9	1
KBK I	M10	750	55	95 ± 4	150 ± 9	2
KBK II/M10	M10	750	-	105 ± 4	165 ± 9	2
KBK II-L	M16 x 1,5	1400	110	140 ± 7	220 ± 14	3
KBK II	M16 x 1,5	1700	110	140 ± 7	220 ± 14	3
KBK III	M16 x 1,5	1700	-	120 ± 7	200 ± 14	3
KBK III/M20	M20 x 1,5	2600	-	-	200 ± 14	1

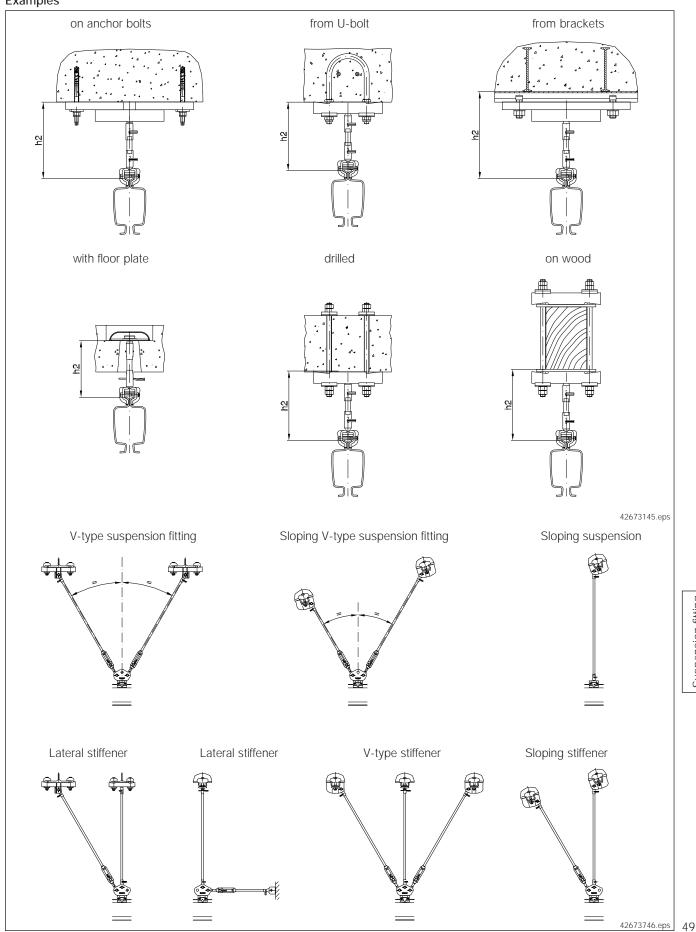
Static or alternating load

Examples

Suspension fitting



Examples



6.2 Vertical suspension on I-beams

6.2.1 I-beam assignment

Upper suspension bracket A and upper suspension bracket B for KBK III/M20 can be used on roof structures and steel profile sections, upper suspension bracket B (ends project beyond bearing surface) is only suitable for steel profile sections.

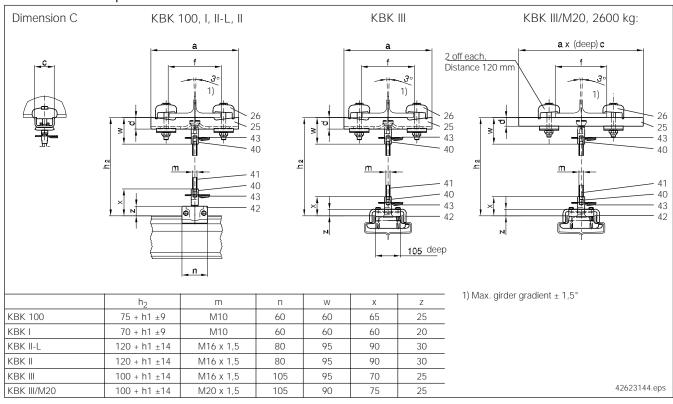
The special clamp design ensures that the bolt of the clamp is always vertical regardless of the beam flange thickness.

Section category		Suitable for					
		I	IPE	HE-B (IPB)			
KBK 100, I, KBK	Upper suspension bracket A	140 - 260	120 - 270	100 - 140			
II/M10	100,1,1001	-	220 - 450	120 - 200			
KBK II-L, II, KBK III	Upper suspension bracket A	140 - 320	140 - 270	100 - 120			
NDN II-L, II, NDN III	Upper suspension bracket B	220 - 450	180 - 500	100 - 200			
KBK III/M20	Upper suspension bracket B	220 - 450	180 - 500	100 - 200			

Upper suspension bracket S and **upper suspension clamp S** for steel sections with larger flange width for various flange thicknesses, see technical data sheet 203 072 44.

Important: Higher flange bending stresses may occur, for example, when using HE-A beams.

6.2.2 Suspension with ball head suspension rod



Section category		Dimensions in mm					
		a	f	С	d		
KBK 100, I,	Upper suspension bracket A	205	66 - 142	70	27		
KBK II/M10	Upper suspension bracket B	270	110 - 210	70	23		
KBK II-L, II,	Upper suspension bracket A	221	71 - 139	72	37		
KBK III	Upper suspension bracket B	290	100 - 208	76	36		
KBK III/M20	Upper suspension bracket B	290	96 - 208	230	20		

Item no.	Suspension fitting, vertical	Weight	Part no.	KBK 100	KBK I	Weight	Part no.	KBK II-L,	KBK III	Weight	Part no.	KBK III/
110.				0. /	0. /			KBK II	0: 1			M20
				Qty./	Qty./			Qty./	Qty./			Qty./
		kg/ piece		susp.	susp.	kg/ piece		susp.	susp.	kg/ piece		susp.
25	Upper suspension bracket A	0,65	980 302 44	1	1	1,20	982 302 44	1	1	-	-	
	Upper suspension bracket B	0,85	980 304 44		'	2,40	982 304 44	'	-	12,9	850 304 44	1
26	Upper suspension clamp	0,45	980 326 44	2	2	1,00	982 326 44	2	2		4 pieces	
40	Ball head suspension rod	0,08	980 333 44	2	2	0,15	982 333 44	2	2	0,33	850 343 44	2
	Suspension rod h1 = 80 mm	0,07	980 346 44									
	Suspension rod h1 = 100 mm					0,22	982 446 44			0,21	850 346 44	
41	Suspension rod h1 = 300 mm	0,18	980 347 44	1	1	0,53	982 447 44		1	0,63	850 347 44	1
41	Suspension rod h1 = 600 mm	0,33	980 348 44			1,01	982 448 44	1		1,25	850 348 44	
	Suspension rod h1 = 1000 mm	0,53	980 349 44			1,64	982 449 44			2,08	850 349 44	
	Suspension rod h1 = 3000 mm			-	-	4,80	982 445 44			-	-	-
	Track suspension clamp	0,30	984 550 44	1		0,80	982 260 44	1		-	-	-
42	Track suspension clamp	0,20	980 260 44		1	2,85	850 260 44		1	-	-	-
	Track suspension clamp (2600)									2,9	850 280 44	1
43	Spring clip	0,01	342 200 99	2	2	0,02	342 201 99	2	2	0,04	342 202 99	2
50	Suspension rod coupling	0,10	980 277 44			0,17	982 277 44					

Finish: galvanized

Complete suspensions (cpl. pre-assembled)

Darkas	Upper suspension	Suspension with threaded rod							
Part no.	bracket type	80	100	300 600 - 517 688 46 517 690 46 - 517 689 46 517 691 46 - 980 498 44 ¹⁾ 517 698 46 - 517 697 46 517 699 46 47 44 ¹⁾ 851 148 44 ¹⁾ 517 704 46 49 44 ¹⁾ 851 7712 46 517 714 46 711 46 517 713 46 517 715 46	1000				
KBK 100	А	517 686 46	-	517 688 46	517 690 46	517 692 46			
KBK 100	В	517 687 46	-	517 689 46	517 691 46	517 693 46			
KBK I	А	980 497 44 ¹⁾	-	980 498 44 ¹⁾	517 698 46	517 700 46			
KBK I	В	517 696 46	-	517 697 46	517 699 46	517 701 46			
KBK II-L/II	А	-	851 147 44 ¹⁾	851 148 44 ¹⁾	517 704 46	517 706 46			
KBK II-L/II	В	-	851 149 44 ¹⁾	851 151 44 ¹⁾	600 46 517 690 46 517 46 517 691 46 517 41 517 698 46 517 46 517 699 46 517 41 517 704 46 517 41 517 705 46 517 46 517 714 46 517 46 517 715 46 517	517 707 46			
KDK III	А	-	517 710 46	517 712 46	517 714 46	517 716 46			
KBK III	В	-	517 711 46	517 713 46	517 715 46	517 717 46			
KBK III/M20	В	-	517 719 46	517 721 46	517 723 46	517 725 46			

¹⁾ Series, delivery ex stock

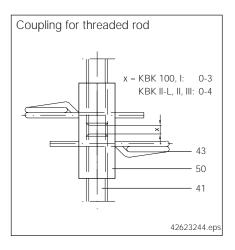
The ball head suspension rod (item 40) and suspension rod coupling (item 50) are provided with slotted holes. The threaded rod (item 41) has a cross hole at both ends. If standard threaded suspension rods have to be shortened, a new transverse hole must be drilled at the end of the threaded rod.

A drilling jig for M10/M16 x 1,5/M20 x 1,5 threaded rods is available, part no. 982 017 44.

Diameter of the transverse hole / distance from end

KBK 100, I: 3,2 mm/5 mm; KBK II-L, II, III: 4,0 mm/6 mm; KBK III/M20: 5mm / 6 mm

6.2.3 Coupling for suspension rod (item 50)



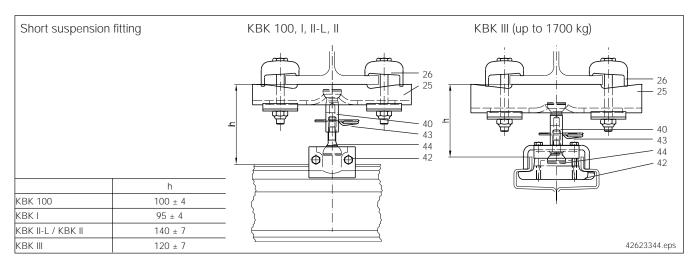
Use coupling for connecting several threaded rods (not for KBK III/M20).

Drilling jig

6.2.4 Short suspension arrangement with height adjustment

A particularly low suspension headroom can be achieved using the ball head bolt/ball head suspension rod connection arrangement with spring clip. Slotted holes facilitate height adjustment. Not for KBK III/M20.

Finish: galvanized

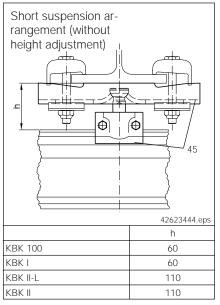


Item		Weight	Part no.	KBK 100	KBK I	Weight	Part no.	KBK II-L / KBK II	KBK III
		kg / piece		Qty. / susp.	Qty. / susp.	kg / piece		Qty. / susp.	Qty. / susp.
25	Upper suspension bracket A	0,65	980 302 44	1	1	1,20	982 302 44	1	1
25	Upper suspension bracket B	0,85	980 304 44	I	ı	2,40	982 304 44	'	·
26	Upper suspension clamp	0,45	980 326 44	2	2	1,00	982 326 44	2	2
40	Ball head suspension rod	0,08	980 333 44	1	1	0,15	982 333 44	1	1
	Track suspension clamp	0,30	984 550 44	1	-	0,80	982 260 44	1	-
42	Track suspension clamp	0,20	980 260 44	-	1	2,85	850 260 44	-	1
	Track suspension clamp (2600)	-	-	-	-	6,40	850 280 44	-	-
43	Spring clip	0,01	342 200 99	1	1	0,02	342 201 99	1	1
44	Ball head bolt	0,06	980 283 44	1	1	0,14	982 283 44	1	1
49	Hinged end piece	-	-	-	-	0,30	984 083 44	-	-

Complete suspensions (cpl. pre-assembled)

Part no.	Upper suspension bracket type	Short suspension
KBK 100	А	517 684 46
KBK 100	В	517 685 46
KBK I	А	517 694 46
NDN I	В	517 695 46
KBK II-I /II	А	517 702 46
NDN II-L/II	В	517 703 46
KBK III	А	517 708 46
NDN III	В	517 709 46

6.2.5 Short suspension arrangement without height compensation (item 45)



Particularly low suspension heights are achieved by using short suspension arrangements. The height of the track cannot be compensated, which means the superstructure must be perfectly level.

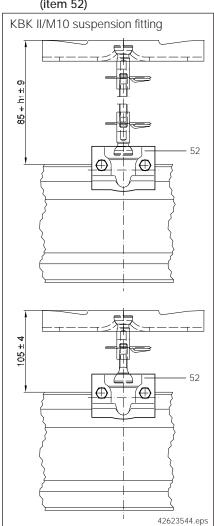
The minimum flange width when using short suspension fittings is 75 mm.

The short suspension fitting cannot be used for track switches, turntables and drop sections. The upper suspension bracket and track suspension clamp are permanently connected to each other before leaving the factory.

Finish: galvanized

Item no.		KBK 100		k	(BK I	KBK II-L, II	
		Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.	Weight approx.	Part no.
45	Short susp. fitting w. upper susp. bracket A	1,1	on application	1,0	980 370 44	2,2	982 370 44
45	Short susp. fitting w. upper susp. bracket B	1,3	on application	1,2	980 371 44	2,4	982 371 44

6.2.6 KBK II/M 10 suspension clamp (item 52)



In addition to the standard KBK II track suspension fittings with a load capacity of 1700 kg, KBK II/M 10 track suspension fittings are also available for installations for low loads. These suspension arrangements consists of KBK I components and a special KBK II track suspension clamp for accommodating KBK I ball head suspension rods.

Maximum permissible load per KBK II/M 10 suspension: 750 kg

Finish: zinc-galvanised, yellow ball socket

Item no.		КВК	II-L, II	
		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	
52	KBK II/M10 track suspension clamp	0,8	980 250 44	

Possible applications

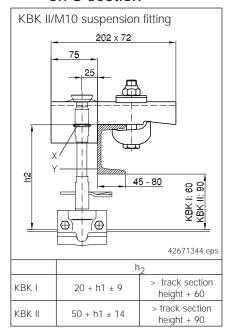
KBK crane and track installations with suspension loads less than 750 kg according to special calculation and verification with the formulae from section 3.

Overloading of the crane suspension must be avoided; particular attention must be paid to any changes in the installation.

The KBK II track suspension clamp (982 260 44) must not be combined with KBK I suspension elements.

The use of KBK II/M10 suspensions must be clearly indicated in drawings and in the test and inspection booklet.

6.3 Vertical suspension on U section



Upper U-type suspensions can be used on U-steel profile sections (DIN 1024). The max. suspension load must be observed as specified in the table:

Profile	Weight in kg	Part no.	Max. suspension load G _{AB} in kg	Girder section			
KBK I	2	980 377 44	750	U 80 - U 220			
			750	U 80 - U 100			
			1000	U 120 - U 140			
KBK II	2	984 377 44	1250	U 160			
			1400	U 180			
			1500	U 200 - U 220			

The connection between the upper ball head suspension rod and threaded rod is secured with the enclosed split sleeve (see "X")

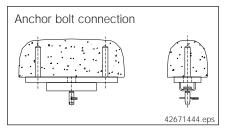
Edge "Y" must be in close contact with the profile section. The ball head suspension rods, the threaded rods, the spring clip and the suspension clamp must be ordered separately.

Finish: galvanized

The loads specified for individual profile sections must not be exceeded. Verification of the U profile section is the responsibility of the owner.

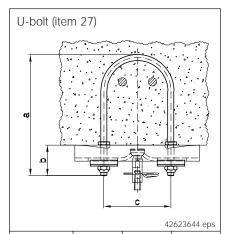
6.4 Ceiling attachment

6.4.1 Suspension with anchor bolt connection



KBK installations may be attached to concrete superstructures with anchor bolts. Anchor bolts must be used that are approved for use with dynamic loads. Erection must be carried out by trained personnel and an erection report must be compiled. Please observe technical data sheet 203 276 44.

6.4.2 U-bolt with upper suspension bracket A



а b С KBK 100 200 50 110 KBK I 200 50 110 KBK II-L 225 70 120 KBK II 225 70 120 KBK III 225 70 120

202976k6.p65/310505

For new buildings, it is possible to cast U-bolts in reinforced ceilings at the KBK track suspension points while the building is still undergoing construction. This must be discussed with the structural engineer. U-bolts are used to secure upper suspension bracket A.

Important: To make it possible to align the track, the U-bolts should be cast in at right angles to the direction of the track.

Two U-bolts should be arranged at a distance of 120 mm for securing KBK III/M20 suspensions.

Finish: galvanized

Item no.			KBK 1	KBK 100, I		KBK II-L, II, III	
		Qty. / susp.	Weight approx.kg	Part no.	Weight approx.kg	Part no.	
27	U-bolt (complete)	1	0,15	980 330 44	0,8	982 330 44	

6.4.3 U-bolt from ceiling section rails with upper suspension bracket A

Suspension may only be from cast-in section rails that are approved for **dynamic loads**.

A-type upper suspension brackets are secured to section rails cast in concrete using a packing plate and 2 special bolts with nuts and tab washers. The M 10 for KBK 100, I and M 16 for KBK II-L, II, and III special bolts should be provided by the customer or can be supplied on application (specify section rail type).

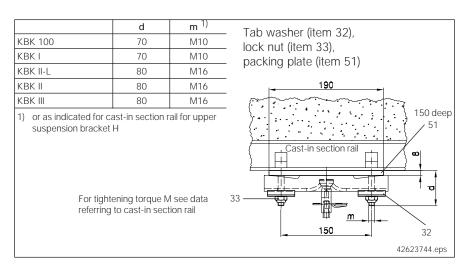
Ensure compliance with load bearing capacity and correct length of special holts

Important: This KBK suspension fitting must be regarded as a concentrated load on the securing section rail (low load bearing capacity).

Finish: galvanized

Upper suspension bracket H with bore hole spacing ≥ 250 mm count as dual load suspensions.

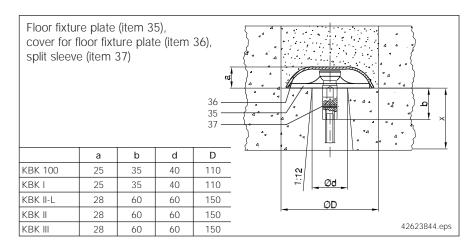
See technical data sheet 203 072 44.



Item no.			KBK 100, I KBK II-			·L, II, III
		Oty. / Weight susp. approx.kg		Part no.	Weight approx.kg	Part no.
32	Packing plate	2	0,1	980 429 44	0,21	984 329 44 2)
33	Lock nut	2	-	334 610 44	-	334 614 44 2)
51	Packing plate for upper suspension bracket	1	1,6	984 088 44	1,6	984 088 44 2)

²⁾ KBK III (M16) suspension fitting only for KBK III

6.4.4 Suspension with floor fixture plate and cover



In existing concrete buildings it is impossible to fit supporting steel without losing headroom. In such cases it is recommended that a hole be made in the ceiling at the suspension point and that the floor fixture plate for the ball head suspension rod be used with the cover for the floor fixture plate. The suspension rod to ball head suspension rod connection is often no longer accessible for maintenance and the two rods must be secured relative to each other by a split sleeve instead of a spring clip. Arrangement of these fittings, the loads to which they are subjected, and dimension X, should be agreed with the structural engineer or architect responsible.

Finish: galvanized

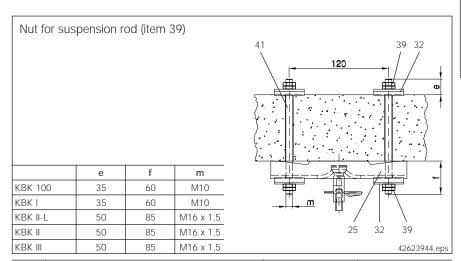
Item no.		KBK 10	0, I	KBK II-L, I	KBK II-L, II, III 1)		
		Weight approx.kg	Part no.	Weight approx.kg	Part no.		
35	Floor fixture plate	0,2	980 336 44	0,4	982 336 44		
36	Cover for floor fixture plate	0,2	980 338 44	0,2	982 338 44		
27	Split sleeve 3 x 18	-	345 095 99	=	-		
37	Split sleeve 4 x 26	-	-	=	345 008 99		

¹⁾ KBK III (M16) suspension fitting only

6.4.5 Suspension with upper suspension bracket A and suspension rods or positive anchors

A-type upper suspension brackets can also be secured to solid ceilings by using two suspension rods with tab washers. The transmission of forces to the concrete ceiling must be agreed with the structural engineer.

Suspension rod spacing (M16 x 1,5) for KBK III/M20: 120 x 120 mm Tab washers (item 32) are not required for KBK III/M20. Order upper suspension bracket B without upper suspension clamps, but with two filler plates 850 305 44.

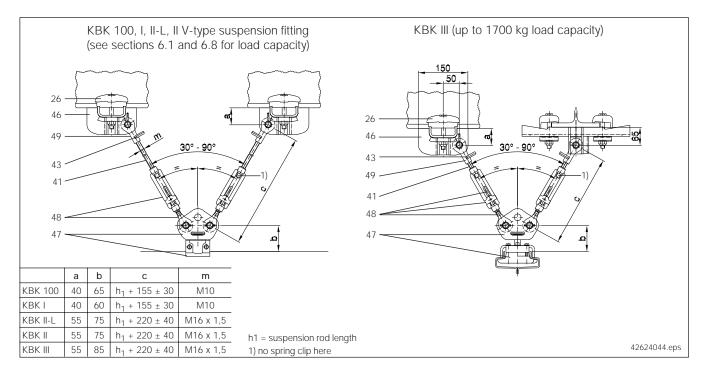


Item no.		KBK 100, I	KBK II-L, II, III
		Part no.	Part no.
39	Nut for suspension rod	150 509 99	150 678 99

6.5 V-type suspension fitting

V-type suspensions are fitted as shown in the diagrams. V-type hinged suspension bracket (item 47) and V-type upper suspension bracket (item 46) are connected to each other by suspension rod strainer (item 48), suspension rod (item 41) and hinged end piece (item 49). Each bolted connection with a hinged end piece must be secured with a spring clip (item 43).

Finish: galvanized



The maximum permissible loads correspond to those for vertical suspension arrangements.

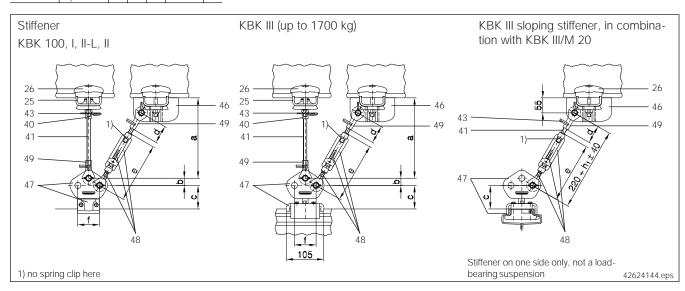
Item no.	V-type suspension, parallel or perpendicular			Weight	Part no.	KBK 100	KBK I	Weight	Part no.	KBK II-L,	KBK III
										KBK II	(1700kg)
						Qty./	Qty./			Qty./	Qty./
1				kg/piece		susp.	susp.	kg/piece		susp.	susp.
25	Upper suspension bracket A			0,65	980 302 44			1,20	982 302 44		
25	Upper suspension bracket B			0,85	980 304 44			2,40	982 304 44		
26	Upper suspension clamp			0,45	980 326 44	4	4	1,00	982 326 44	4	4
40	Ball head suspension rod			0,08	980 333 44			0,15	982 333 44		
	Suspension rod	11 =	80 mm	0,07	980 346 44						
	Suspension rod	11 =	100 mm					0,22	982 446 44		
41	Suspension rod	11 =	300 mm	0,18	980 347 44	2	2	0,53	982 447 44	2	2
41	Suspension rod	11 =	600 mm	0,33	980 348 44	⊣ 1		1,01	982 448 44		
	Suspension rod	1 = 1	1000 mm	0,53	980 349 44			1,64	982 449 44		
	Suspension rod	11 = 3	3000 mm			-	-	4,80	982 445 44		-
43	Spring clip			0,01	342 200 99	2	2	0,02	342 201 99	2	2
46	V-type upper suspension bracket B			1,39	980 360 44	2	2	3,20	984 075 44	2	2
	V-type hinged suspension bracket			1,10	984 549 44	1		2,20	984 080 44	1	
47	V-type hinged suspension bracket			1,00	980 395 44		1	4,70	850 080 44		1
47	Bolts for third hinged end piece			0,07	335 560 99			0,14	335 562 99		
	Split sleeve			-	345 008 99			-	345 033 99		
48	Suspension rod strainer			0,29	980 310 44	2	2	0,85	984 085 44	2	2
49	Hinged end piece			0,10	980 315 44	2	2	0,30	984 083 44	2	2
50	Suspension rod coupling			0,10	980 277 44			0,17	982 277 44		
51	Packing plate for upper suspension bracket			1,79	984 088 44			1,79	984 088 44		
	Wall fixture			0,20	980 272 44			0,46	850 399 44 ¹⁾		

Stiffener

	a	b	С	d	е	f
KBK 100	h ₁ +65±4	20	65	50	165±15	60
KBK I	h ₁ +65±4	20	60	50	165±15	60
KBK II-L	h ₁ +100±7	25	75	65	235±20	90
KBK II	h ₁ +100±7	25	75	65	235±20	90
KBK III	h ₁ +100±7	25	85	65	235±20	90

Stiffeners are fitted as shown in the diagrams. V-type hinged suspension bracket (item 47) and V-type upper suspension bracket (item 46) are connected to each other by suspension rod strainer (item 48), suspension rod (item 41) and hinged end piece (item 49). Each bolted connection with a hinged end piece must be secured with a spring clip (item 43).

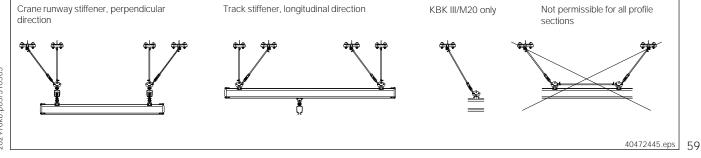
Finish: galvanized



item	Lateral stiffeners,transverse or longitudinal	Weight	Part no.	KBK 100	KBK I	Weight	Part no.	KBK II-L,	KBK III	KBK III
no.								KBK II		sloping
				Qty./	Qty./			Qty./	Qty./	Qty./
		kg/piece		susp.	susp.	kg/piece		susp.	susp.	susp.
25	Upper suspension bracket A	0,65	980 302 44	1	1	1,20	982 302 44	1	1	
25	Upper suspension bracket B	0,85	980 304 44		-	2,40	982 304 44	ı	ı	
26	Upper suspension clamp	0,45	980 326 44	4	4	1,00	982 326 44	4	4	2
40	Ball head suspension rod	0,08	980 333 44	1	1	0,15	982 333 44	1	1	
	Suspension rod h1 = 80 mr	0,07	980 346 44							
	Suspension rod h1 = 100 mr	n				0,22	982 446 44			
44	Suspension rod h1 = 300 mr	n 0,18	980 347 44	1+1	1+1	0,53	982 447 44	1+1	1 1	1
41	Suspension rod $h1 = 600 \text{ mr}$	0,33	980 348 44			1,01	982 448 44	1+1	1+1	
	Suspension rod h1 = 1000 mr	n 0,53	980 349 44			1,64	982 449 44			
	Suspension rod h1 = 3000 mr	า		-	-	4,80	982 445 44			-
43	Spring clip	0,01	342 200 99	2	2	0,02	342 201 99	3	3	1
46	V-type upper suspension bracket B	1,39	980 360 44	1	1	3,20	984 075 44	1	1	1
	V-type hinged suspension bracket	1,10	984 549 44	1		2,20	984 080 44	1		
47	V-type hinged suspension bracket	1,00	980 395 44		1	4,70	850 080 44		1	1
47	Bolts for third hinged end piece	0,07	335 560 99			0,14	335 562 99			
	Split sleeve	-	345 008 99			-	345 033 99			
47a	Filler plates for sloping surface	-	-	-	-	0,6	516 833 46 ²)			1
48	Suspension rod strainer	0,29	980 310 44	1	1	0,85	984 085 44	1	1	1
49	Hinged end piece	0,10	980 315 44	2	2	0,30	984 083 44	2	2	1
	Wall fixture	0,20	980 272 44			0,46	850 399 44 1)			

1) See KBK III hinged block, section 13.1

2) Special production



6.7 Components for V-type suspension / stiffener arrangement

6.7.1 V-type upper suspension bracket (item 46)

X 46	
Pin axis perpendicular to V-type upper suspens 1. May slope in this plane	sion bracket 2. Additional sloping plane is not possible
a	42624244.eps

Pin axis parallel to V-type upper suspension bracket

KBK 100	45	125	40	40
KBK I	45	125	40	40
KBK II-L	65	150	50	55
KBK II	65	150	50	55
KBK III	65	150	50	55

Possible arrangements

The V-type upper suspension bracket has a pin with split sleeves (no hinged end piece).

The V-type upper suspension bracket is fitted to the superstructure in the same way as vertical suspension arrangements (e.g. with upper suspension clamps).

The V-type upper suspension bracket is the same size as upper suspension bracket B (the ends are higher).

Upper suspension bracket A is not used for stiffeners/V-type suspensions, because the girders which fit upper suspension bracket A do not always absorb the lateral and tension forces. For smaller girders: Adapters available on request.

The V-type upper suspension bracket is designed for connecting **one** suspension rod by means of a hinged end piece (item 49) (pin axis either parallel or perpendicular to V-type upper suspension bracket). If two or more connections are fitted, a corresponding number of V-type upper suspension brackets must be fitted next to each other.

The pin axis of the V-type upper suspension bracket must always be horizontal and parallel to the pin axis of the V-type hinged suspension bracket (item 47) and perpendicular to the suspension rod axis. V-type upper suspension brackets on sloping superstructures must be anchored against movement. If the V-type upper suspension bracket is not fitted to steel sections, the packing plate (item 51) must be used.

Finish: galvanized

Clamp section with V-type upper suspension bracket B for steel sections with larger flange width for various flange thicknesses, see technical data sheet 203 072 44.

Please note

6.7.2 V-type hinged suspension bracket (item 47)

	a	b	С	f	
KBK 100	h ₁ + 65 ± 4	20	65	60	
KBK I	$h_1 + 65 \pm 4$	20	60	60	
KBK II-L	$h_1 + 100 \pm 7$	25	75	90	
KBK II	$h_1 + 100 \pm 7$	25	75	90	
KBK III	$h_1 + 100 \pm 7$	25	85	90	f 8
h ₁ = threaded	rod length				47
					42624344.eps

The V-type hinged suspension bracket (item 47) consists of a suspension bracket, V-hinge and two pins with split sleeves.

The V-type hinged suspension bracket is designed for a maximum of three suspension rod connections (suspension rod strainer or hinged end piece). On a V-type suspension arrangement, the rods are fitted to the outer holes, on a lateral stiffener to the centre and one outer hole.

The V-type hinge can be adjusted to any angle to the track in the suspension bracket, however, the pin axis must always be perpendicular to the suspension rod axis. Where three hinged end pieces are used, one additional pin with two split sleeves must be ordered.

Possible arra	angements
---------------	-----------

Please note

6.7.3 Spring clip (item 43) Suspension rod strainer (item 48) Hinged block (item 49)

	d	е	h ₂	
KBK 100	60	165 ± 15	$h_1 + 155 \pm 30$	
KBK I	60	165 ± 15	h ₁ + 155 ± 30	43
KBK II-L	65	235 ± 20	$h_1 + 220 \pm 40$	49
KBK II	65	235 ± 20	$h_1 + 220 \pm 40$	41 ————————————————————————————————————
KBK III	65	235 ± 20	$h_1 + 220 \pm 40$	1)
h ₁ = threaded	rod lenç	gth		48
1) no spring c	lip here			42624444.eps

Suspension rod strainer (item 48) and hinged end piece (item 49) together with one suspension rod, connect the upper and lower parts of the V-type suspension fitting/ suspension fitting with stiffener/sloping suspension fitting. The suspension rod strainer consists of a strainer nut, hinged end piece with left-hand thread, retaining cap and a spring clip.

If the length of the suspension rods can be determined exactly, it is also possible to suspend the track without a suspension rod strainer. In this case, the hinged end piece (item 49) is used at the top and bottom, and the V-type upper suspension brackets can be pulled apart to level the track.

Length of the suspension rod thread in the hinged end piece:

KBK 100, I: 20 mm KBK II-L, II, III: 25 mm

Length of the left-hand thread of the hinged end piece and of the suspension rod thread in the strainer nut:

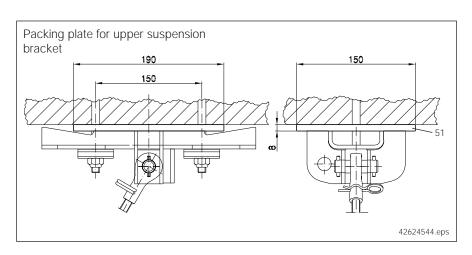
KBK 100, I: 45 mm KBK II-L, II, III: 60 mm at full ± adjustment.

One spring clip (item 43) is required for every connection between a hinged end piece (item 49) and suspension rod (item 41). Only the connection between the suspension rod strainer and suspension rod does not feature a spring clip.

Please note

Possible arrangements

6.7.4 Packing plate for upper suspension bracket (item 51)



If the V-type upper suspension bracket is not fitted to steel sections, packing plate (item 51) must be used. This is to ensure that the V-type upper suspension bracket is properly fitted to solid ceilings, ceiling section rails, etc. Connections with U-bolt on request.

Suspension fitting

Trolleys and trolley combinations 7

- X Possible
- O Possible in special casesNot possible

tem	Designation	Fig.	Connected by	Profile	Suital	ole for orail		/	
					straight track	with curves	Single-gi push travel	rder crane electric travel	Double girder crane
55	Single trolley			100, I, II-L, II, III	Х	Х	Х	-	Х
64	Light-duty trolley, steel	•		100, I, II-L, II	Х	Χ	-	-	-
65	Light-duty trolley, plastic	42673241.eps	ι μπι	100, I, II-L, II	Х	Х	-	-	-
57	Double trolley with articulated frame	€ ◆ ◆ ● ● 42673242.eps		100, I, II-L, II, III	X	X	Х	-	X
68	Load bar for curve			I	Х	Х	X	-	0
69	Load bar for curve, type C	42673243.eps	1 pin	I, II-L, II	Х	Х	Х	-	0
59	Type A load bars	UAD UAD		I, II-L, II	Х	-	Х	-	0
59	Load bar 600			II	X	-	X	-	0
59	KBK III load bar	42673244.eps		III	Х	-	×	-	0
56	Load bar with single-axle trolleys		1 pin	III	Х	-	Х	-	0
58	Load bar with a single- axle trolley	(♦ ♦ ♦ 4 2673245.eps		III	Х	-	X	-	0
66	Type B load bars			I, II-L, II	Х	-	-	X	Х
66	KBK III load bar	42673246.eps	2 pins	III	Х	-	-	Х	Х
63	Load bar with single-axle trolleys		2 (2)	III	X	-	-	X	Х
		42673247.eps							
60 62	Rigid crane traverse			II-L, II, III	-	-	X	Х	X
	Raised crane traverse	42673248.eps	rigid	II-L, II, III	-	-	X	X	X

The following criteria must be considered when selecting a trolley or a combination of trolleys:

- 1. Load on the trolley or combination of trolleys
- 2. Type of load attached (e.g. single or double-girder crane or crab frame)
- 3. Push or electric travel

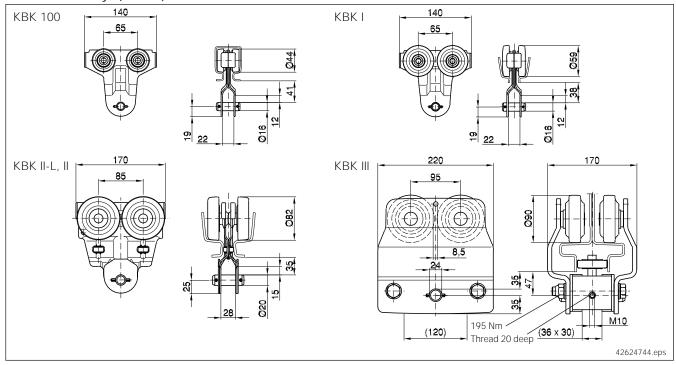
- 5. When fitting attachments to the trolley, care must be taken to ensure that full system flexibility is maintained. The load handling attachment and load must be flexibly suspended from the trolleys.
- 6. In the event of a number of trolleys or cranes running on the same track, buffers must be provided (see section 14).

Combination of trolleys		KE	3K 100		ŀ	KBK I		KB	K II-L, II		_	KB	K II-R		K	BK III
	Oty.	Item	Part no.	Oty.	Item	Part no.	Oty.	Item	Part r	no. 2	i	em	Part no.	Oty.	Item	Part no.
Trolley 100, =140	1	55	984 534 44	1	55	980 610 44	1	55	982 11	0 44 2 2 1	-	55 51 71 12	982 110 44 982 505 44 982 345 44 873 68 . 44	1	55	850 110 4
40474645.eps 40783544.eps Weight			1,0 kg			1,0 kg			2,0 kg			8	3,0 kg		1:	2,0 kg
Double trolley 100,1 = 350 II-R = 845 II-R = 845 II-R = 845 III-R = 845 II-R = 845 III-R = 845 II	2 1	55 57	984 534 44 980 305 44	2 1	55 57	980 610 44 980 305 44	1	55 57	982 11 ¹ 982 30		6	55 57 51 71	982 110 44 982 305 44 982 505 44 982 345 44 873 68 . 44	2 1	55 57	850 110 as per drv
770							2	55 59	982 11 ¹ 984 30		Ę	55 59 12	982 110 44 984 305 44 873 68. 44			
55 12 59 40783545.eps Weight			3,0 kg			3,0 kg			6,0 kg			11	,2 kg		42	2,0 kg
Quadruple trolley = 735				1	55 57 59	980 610 44 980 305 44 980 115 44	1	55 57 59	982 11 982 30 as per c (1,5)	5 44 2 Irwg. ₁	(55 57 51 71 12	982 110 44 982 305 44 982 505 44 982 345 44 873 68 . 44 as per drwg. (1,5 m)	1	55 57 59	850 110 as per dry as per dry (1,5 m)
40783543.eps Weight						8,4 kg		appro	x. 49,0 k	g	ар	prox	k. 52,0 kg	a	approx	α. 125,0 kg
Crab 100, I = 740 II-L, II = 950 (II-200 = 870) III = 930)	4	55 78	984 534 44 980 600 44	4	55 78	980 610 44 980 600 44	1	78	982 11 984 31 (984 33 for II-L: 855 11	0 44 1 0 44) 1 0 44	7	55 78 12	982 110 44 984 310 44 (984 330 44) 873 68 . 44		78	850 440 as per drv 850 110
78 12 55								BK II: BK II-L		6 kg 0 kg 2	9,1 I	кg				
40783644.eps Weight Single trolley end carriage for double-			7,0 kg			7,0 kg	<u> </u>		000: 52,0				000: 53,5 kg			4,0 kg
100, 1-4, = 720 1-200, 1-2, 1-200,	1	55 77	984 534 44 980 595 44	1	55 77	980 610 44 980 595 44	1	55 77	982 11 ¹ 982 59		7	55 77 12	982 110 44 982 595 44 873 68 . 44	1	55 77	850 110 850 332
41026844.eps Weight			3,5 kg			3,5 kg			7,8 kg				,3 kg			6,9 kg
Double trolley end carriage for double-gir		crane		4 2 1	55 57 77	980 610 44 980 305 44 980 590 44	4 2 1	55 57 77	982 110 982 30 982 59 (982 44	5 44 2 1 44 1	6	55 57 51 51 71	982 110 44 982 305 44 982 505 44 982 345 44 982 591 44		on ap	oplication
	77	57	`55							1	,	12	(982 440 44) 873 68. 44			

Combination of trolleys				KE	3K II-L, II		K	(BK II-R			KBK III
			Oty.	Item	Part no.	Oty.	Item	Part no.	Oty.	Item	Part no.
Trolley with drive			_	55	982 110 44	1	55	982 110 44	1	55	850 110 44
-	= 750		1	61	982 505 44	1	61	982 505 44	1	71	850 340 44
-	II-L, II = 505 II-R = 645		1	69	982 480 44	1	69	982 490 44	1	69	850 171 44
			1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive
	10000					1	12	873 68 . 44			
	P \\(\(\frac{1}{71}\)										
₩ 1	70 69 II = 85 61 55 III = 110										
41026044 ons	J III = 110	Moight 1)			E 7 kg			7.4 kg		,	02 O ka
41026944.eps Double trolley with drive		Weight 1)	2	55	5,7 kg 982 110 44	2	55	7,6 kg 982 110 44	2	55	23,0 kg 850 110 44
bouble trolley with drive	III = 1250 (III = 1550)			57	982 305 44	1	57	982 305 44	1	57	n. Zeichnung
-	II-L, II = 750 II-R = 890			69	982 480 44	1	69	982 490 44	1	71	850 340 44
	1 3 5 00 00 od			70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive	1	69	850 171 44
						1	12	873 68 . 44	1	70	DRF drive
<u> </u>	(71) II = 210 III = 360										
9	70 69 12 (III = 510) 57	55									
	II = 250										
40275244.eps	III = 500 (III = 800)	Weight 1)			8,9 kg			12,8 kg		Ę	3,0 kg
Quadruple trolley with drive	III = 2750 59		4	55	982 110 44	4	55	982 110 44	4	55	850 110 44
-	(III = 3050) II-L, II = 2250		2	57	982 305 44	2	57	982 305 44	2	57	as per drwg.
	II-R = 2390		1	59	as per drwg. (1,5m)	1	12	873 68. 44	1	59	as per drwg. (1,5m)
		55	1	69	982 480 44	1	59	as per drwg.	1	71	850 340 44
		 57						(1,5m)			
	II = 960		1	70	DRF drive	1	69	982 490 44	1	69	850 171 44
\mathcal{L}	III = 1110 (III = 1260)					1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive
70 69 (71)	II, III = 1500	Weight 1)		annr	ox. 51,9 kg		annr	ox. 53,2 kg		annro	ox. 136,0 kg
Trolley with drive for double-girder crane		Wolgh 1)		55	982 110 44	4	55	982 110 44	1	78	850 440 44
	II = 950) II-2000 = 870) III = 930) →		1	69	982 480 44	1	69	982 480 44	1	69	850 171 44
	III = 930)		1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive
 			1	78	984 310 44	1	78	984 310 44	1	71	850 330 44
					(984 330 44)			(984 330 44)			
	71 55		1	71	984 307 44	1	12	873 68. 44			
	69				for II-L:	1	71	984 307 44			
	78 II = 475)		1	78	855 110 44						
	(II-2000 = 435) III = 465)				30,8 kg						
	III = 400)				_			32,3 kg			
40275345.eps		Weight 1)			2000: 55,2 kg			2000: 56,7 kg	_		32,2 kg
Double trolley with drive for double-girder cr	ane - III = 1340			55	982 110 44	2	55	982 110 44	2	55 77	850 110 44 850 222 44
	= 1040 (1140)			69 70	982 480 44 DRF drive	1	69 70	982 480 44 DRF drive	1	77 69	850 332 44 850 171 44
	Mone Cu			70 77	982 595 44	1	70	982 595 44	1	70	DRF drive
			1	11	7UZ J7J 44	1	12	982 595 44 873 68. 44	1	70	850 330 44
B	69 77 55					'	12	073 00. 44	'	, ,	030 330 44
70	12										
40474744.eps	= 550 (650)	Weight 1)			10,7 kg			12,2 kg		3	38,1 kg
Double trolley end carriage with drive unit for	r double-girder crane		4	55	982 110 44	4	55	982 110 44		on a	application
	1300 (1400) 1440 (1540)		2	57	982 305 44	2	57	982 305 44			
II-R	1440 (1540)		1	69	982 480 44	1	69	982 490 44			
	W W W		1	70	DRF drive	1	70	DRF drive			
			1	77	982 591 44	1	77	982 591 44			
70 69 12	77 (1)	55			(982 440 44)			(982 440 44)			
	**************************************					1	12	873 68. 44			
	= 485 (535) ===										
40474745.eps	■ II = 550 (650) ■ ■	Weight 1)	1	15,9	kg (16,1 kg)		17,8	kg (18,0 kg)			

7.3 Single trolleys

7.3.1 Load trolleys (item 55)



Trolley	KBK 100			KBK I				KBK II-	L, II	KBK III			
	Max. Weight Part no.		Max.	Weight	eight Part no.		Weight	Part no.	Max.	Weight	Part no.		
	load	approx.		load	approx.		load.	approx.		load.	approx.		
suitable for	kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg		
DC 1, DCM 1	400												
DKUN 1, DKM 1	100		984 530 44		_			_		_			
DC 1 - DC 2, DCM 1 - DCM 2				200	300 1 980 610 44								
DKUN 1, DKUN 2, DKM		_		300 1 980 610 44				_		_			
DC 1 - DC 5, DCM 1 - DCM 5							600		000 110 11				
DKUN 1, DKUN 2, DKUN 5, DKM		_			_			2	982 110 44		_		
DC 2 - DC 10, DCM 2 - DCM 5										1200	10	050 110 4	
DKUN 2, DKUN 5, DKUN 10, DKM 2		_			_			_		1300	12	850 110 44	

DC and DKUN hoists with short suspension eye can be used on the single trolley for KBK 100, I, II-L, II.

The load handling attachment and load must be flexibly suspended.

Quiet-running KBK trolleys are fitted with 4 plastic travel wheels mounted in permanently lubricated anti-friction bearings. KBK II-L, KBK II and KBK III trolleys have two additional horizontal guide rollers. The trolley side cheeks project beyond the travel wheels as a protection against collision damage.

Connection possibility for coupling bars, etc.

KBK II: link (item 61); KBK III: M 10 at both ends

The **traction resistance** of a loaded trolley is approx. 1-2~% of the attached load. Approx. 0,5~% with constant displacement.

Finish: KBK 100, I, II-L, II: black (RAL 9005); KBK III: red (RAL 2002)

The permissible load on the trolley is reduced for:

Ambient temperature °C	-20	-15	-10 to +40	+50	+60	+70
% of load	50	80	100	90	75	50

7.3.2 Special trolleys for small loads

nall load	IS		(item 64)	KBK 100, I, II-L, II (item 65)	
			80	105 88 88 4	
Х	у	Z	5		l
85	10	25		H '++ '+-	
90	15	30	20	M6 58	
70	-	-		42625344.eps	
	•				

Light-duty trolley (steel) KBK 100, I

	Х	У	Z
KBK 100	85	10	25
KBK I	90	15	30
KBK II-L, II	70	-	-

Steel version

The light-duty trolley is intended for carrying light-weight mobile tools or other small loads. The steel wheels are mounted on anti-friction bearings.

Light-duty trolley (plastic)

Finish: galvanized

Plastic version

The axles of the plastic travel wheels are mounted on anti-friction bearings. The trolleys have two special horizontal guide rollers. The stirrup for securing the load is fitted to a plastic ball-and-socket joint. The plastic side cheek projects beyond the wheels in the direction of travel as a buffer for protection in the event of a collision.

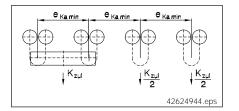
Finish: black, stirrup galvanised

Item	Designation		KBK 100,	I	KBK II-L, II			
		Max.	Weight	Part no.	Max.	Weight	Part no.	
		load			load			
		kg	kg		kg	kg		
64	Light-duty trolley (steel)	40	0,2	984 607 44	40	0,5	855 085 44	
65	Light-duty trolley (plastic)	25	0,2	980 461 44	25	0,2	982 471 44	

7.3.3 Minimum trolley spacing

The minimum permissible spacing dimensions between single or multiple trolleys at maximum load are governed by the trolley centre distances of the load bars.

Pay attention to permissible distances between suspensions and loads.

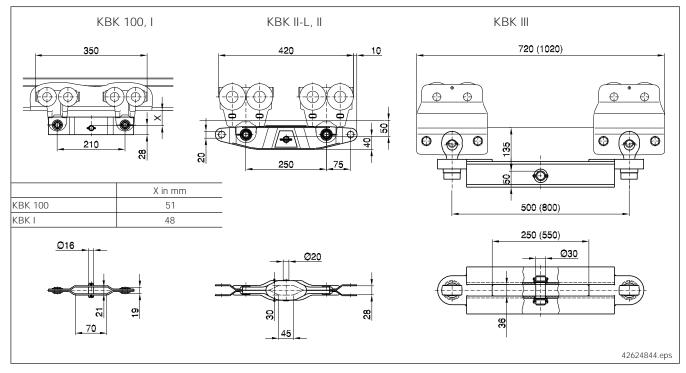


	Minimum spacing dimension	Max. load on single trolley
	mm	kg
KBK 100	210	100
KBK I	200	200
KBKI	400	300
KBK II-L, II	250	600
KBK III	500 (800) 1)	1200

¹⁾ For travel through switches

7.4 Load bar

(item 57)



Trolley		KBK 1	00		KBK	I		KBK II-	L, II		KBK I	II
	Max. load	Weight approx.	Part no.	Max. load	Weight approx.	Part no.	Max. load	Weight approx.	Part no.	Max. load	Weight approx.	Part no.
suitable for	kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg	
DC 1 - DC 2, DCM 1 - DCM 2	200	200 1 980 305 44										
DKUN 1, DKUN 2, DKM	200	·	700 000 11									
DC 1 - DC 5, DCM 1 - DCM 5				400	400 1 980 305 44 —			_				
DKUN 1, DKUN 2, DKUN 5, DKM				700 000 11								
DC 1 - DC 10, DCM 1 - DCM 5						1000		000 005 44				
DKUN 1, DKUN 2, DKUN 5, DKUN 10 1), DKM				_		1200 2 982 305 44		_				
DC 2 - DC 20, DCM 2 - DCM 5									2600	18	as per	
DKUN 2, DKUN 5, DKUN 10, DKM 2		_			_		_			2000	10	drwg.
Double trolley end carriage, completed (load bar+ 2 trolleys)	200	3	on application	400	3	980 322 44	1200	6	851 132 44	2600	42	on application

¹⁾ DKUN 10 cannot be used with a suspension ring.

The double trolley for travel on straight tracks and on curves is obtained by joining two trolleys using the load bar. Holes drilled into the ends of the KBK II-L, II load bar are provided for fitting spacer bars and link bars (see section 12), they are not designed for connecting loads. Trolleys are connected by means of the M10 threaded hole for KBK III.

Use DC and DK hoists with the long suspension eye.

Finish:

KBK 100, I, II-L, II: black (RAL 9005); KBK III: red (RAL 2002)

The KBK III load bar is normally 500 mm long; however, they must be at least 800 mm long for applications involving track switches.

7.5 Load bars for curved travel

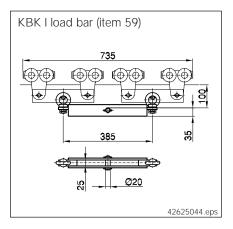
Monorail trolleys, and single and double-girder cranes can be fitted with load bars for load distribution. This enables larger distances between suspension fittings to be achieved, or heavier loads to be transported for a given suspension fitting interval.

Load bar length e_{Ka} for the travelling hoist or e_{KT} for the crane trolley and the distances between suspension fittings must be specified as described in section 3.

The dead weight of the spacer bar must be included in load K when selecting the monorail or crane runway. The number of trolleys (single, double or quadruple trolleys) must be determined according to load K.

When special trolley load bars are provided for trolleys running on curved tracks, the maximum possible distance between the trolleys (e_{Ka}) is the length of the radius of the curve.

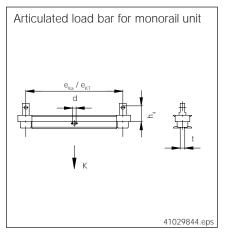
7.5.1 KBK I load bar



Item	Designation	Max. Ioad kg	Weight approx.	Part no.	Finish	Ordered complete with trolleys	Weight approx.
59	KBK I load bar, for curves 1)	600	3,2	980 115 44	black (RAL 9005)	_	_

1) not for DK 10, DC 10.

7.5.2 Load bar type C



Track section	Max. load K	e _{Ka} , e _{KT} min - max	h ₄	d	t	Weight	
	in kg	in mm	in mm	in mm	in mm	approx. kg	
KDK I	400	210 - 1000	70		25	0.0 / m . 2.2	
KBK I	600	400 - 1000 ³⁾	70	20	25	8,8 / m + 3,2	
	1400	650 - 1500	95		25 ¹⁾		
VDV	1500	650 - 1400				17.2 /	
KBK II-L KBK II	1700	650 - 1200	00 85 30 2) 30		20	17,3 / m + 5,5	
	2100	650 - 1000		30 4/	30		
	2200	650 - 1500	105			21 2 / m + 5 5	

DC and DK hoists with long suspension eye,

1) not for DK 10

2) not for KBK II, KBK I crane suspensions

3) e_{Ka} ≤ 600: 2x double trolley with articulated frame required

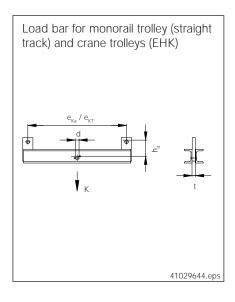
Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Data required for ordering

Load bar type; track section profiles; e_{Ka} / e_{KT} , h_4 , d and l_{Ka} in mm.

7.6 Load bars for travel on straight tracks for trolleys and cranes with a pin

7.6.1 Load bar type A



see also section 7.5

Track section	Max. load K	e _{Ka} , e _{KT} min - max	h ₄	d	t	Weight		
	in kg	in mm	in mm	in mm	in mm	approx. kg		
KBK I	800	400 - 2000 ³⁾	85			17,3 / m + 2,8		
	700	450 - 2800						
	850	450 - 2500	95	20	25			
	1000	450 - 2200	95					
	1200	450 - 1750				17,3 / m + 4,5		
	1400	650 - 1500						17,3 / 111 + 4,3
	1600	650 - 1300	85	30 2)	20			
14514 11 1	1800	650 - 1150	85	30 ,	30			
KBK II-L KBK II	2100	650 - 1000						
NBIC II	1100	450 - 3000	115	20	25 ¹⁾			
	1300	450 - 2500	113	20	25 "			
	1500	650 - 2200				21,2 / m + 5,0		
	1600	650 - 2000	105			21,27111+5,0		
	1800	650 - 1800	105	30 2)	30			
	2100	650 - 1600						
	2100	650 - 3000	145			32,0 / m + 5,5		

DC and DK hoists with long suspension eye,

1) not for DK 10

2) not for KBK II, KBK I crane suspensions

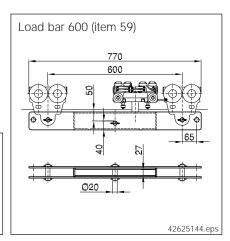
3) $e_{Ka} \le 600$: 2x double trolley with articulated frame required

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Data required for ordering

Load bar type; track section profiles; e_{Ka} / e_{KT} , h_4 , d and I_{Ka} in mm.

7.6.2 KBK II load bar, size 600

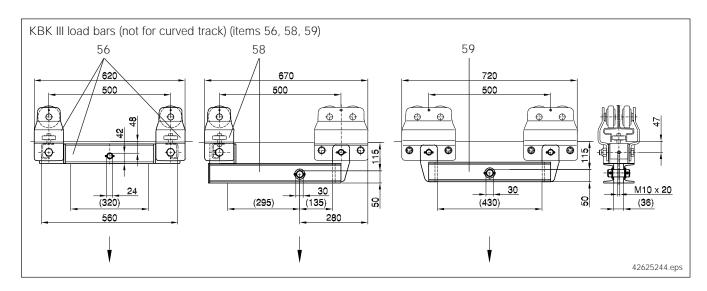


Load bar 600, KBK II for use in KBK II-R crane installations (also KBK II-L and II) and straight monorails as cross-travel and single-girder crane end carriage load bar.

The KBK II-R current collector trolley is protected against collision between the trolleys.

Item	Designation	Max. Ioad kg	Weight approx.	Part no.	Finish	Ordered complete with trolleys	Weight approx.
59	Load bar 600,	1200	Ω	984 305 44	black (RAL 9005)	851 131 44	12

7.6.3 KBK III load bar

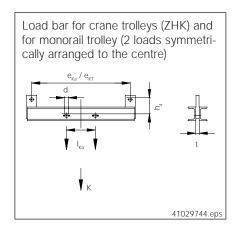


The rubber buffer must be fitted with 20 mm filler plates or a cellular foam buffer must be used on the single-axle trolley.

Item	Designation	Max. load	Weight approx.	Part no.	Finish	Ordered complete with trolleys	Weight approx.
		kg	kg				kg
56	Single-axle trolley with load bar not for curve travel, KBK III	1300	22				22
58	Load bar with single-axle trolley not for curve travel, KBK III	1900	22	Standard drawing	red (RAL 2002)	on application	34
59	Load bar, not for curve travel, KBK III	2600	17	arawing			41

7.7 Load bars for travel on straight tracks for trolleys and cranes with two pins

7.7.1 Load bar type B



Track section	Max. load K	e _{Ka} e _{KT} min - max	h ₄	d	t	Weight
	in kg	in mm	in mm	in mm	in mm	approx. kg
KBK I	800	400 - 2000 3	85		25	17,3 / m + 2,8
	800	1000 - 2800				
	1000	1000 - 2500				
	1200	1000 - 2250	95			17.2 / m . 4 E
	1400	1000 - 2000	95			17,3 / m + 4,5
	1700	1000 - 1750				
KBK II-L KBK II	2200	1000 - 1500		20	25 1)	
KDK II	900	1000 - 3400				
	1300	1000 - 3000	115			212/m . 50
	1500	1000 - 2700	115)		21,2 / m + 5,0
	1700	1000 - 2400				
	2200	1000 - 3000	155			32,0 / m + 5,5

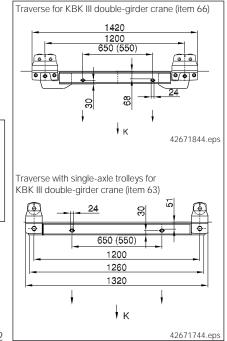
DC and DK hoists with long suspension eye,

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Data required for ordering

Load bar type; track section profiles; e_{Ka} / e_{KT} , h_4 , d and I_{Ka} in mm.

7.7.2 KBK III load bar



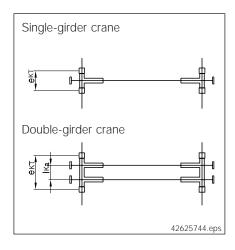
Item	Designation	Max. load K	Finish	Weight	Part no.
		in kg		approx. kg	
	Double-girder crane traverse for trolleys for KBK II, KBK III crane girders	2600 (2x1300)	red (RAL 2002)	35	Standard drawing
	Double-girder crane traverse with single-axle trolleys for KBK II, KBK III crane girders	1300 (2x650)	red (RAL 2002)	37	Standard drawing

¹⁾ not for DK 10

²⁾ $e_{Ka} \le 600$: 2x double trolley with articulated frame required

7.8 Crane traverses with rigid crane girder connection

7.8.1 Crane end carriage, rigid (standard height)



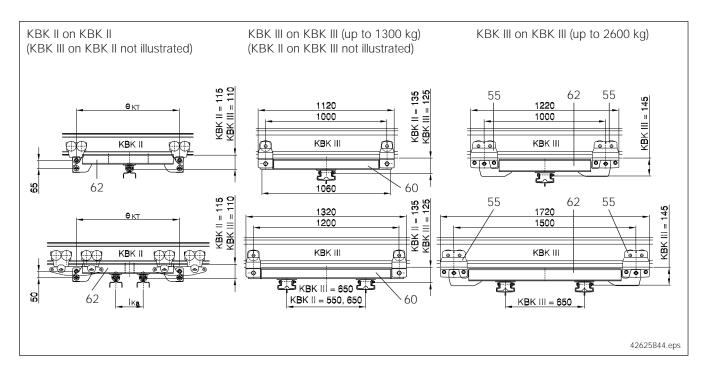
Rigid crane trolleys facilitate the construction of parallel-running single and double-girder cranes. Rigid single-girder cranes can be fitted with electric travel drives (crane girder lengths: KBK II max. 6 m, KBK III max. 9 m), as well as rigid double-girder cranes. Two crane traverses are needed for each crane to make up the crane trolleys; trolleys and load bars must be ordered separately. Crane girder suspensions, spacer bars and bracing frames for double-girder cranes are no longer available.

Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Cranes should be designed according to the selection table. Not suitable for KBK II-T. Shorter suspension plates D can be employed when double trolleys are used. The RF friction wheel travel drive link, link bars, spacer bars or buffer attachments can be fitted using the single-trolley bracket, part no. 98250544, or using the load bar.

The rubber buffer must be fitted with 20 mm filler plates or a cellular foam buffer must be used on single-axle trolley traverses.

Important: Joint distance dimension (st) on the crane must be 150–550 mm or more than 850 mm. Length of stiffener on the crane: 750 mm.



Item	Rigi	d crane traverses		SWL 1)	Weight	Part no.
				(max.) kg	kg	
	A)	KBK II crane on KBK II track (115 mm headr	oom as with crane girder suspension)			
62		Single-girder crane traverse, rigid	$e_{KT} = 1000 \text{ mm}, \qquad E$	1000	38	984 012 44
			e _{KT} = 1000 mm, D	1000	38	984 380 44
			e _{KT} = 1100 – 2000 mm, E	1000	38-48	
			e _{KT} = 1100 – 2000 mm, D	1000	38-48	
62		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid	$e_{KT} = 1200 - 2000 \text{ mm}, \qquad E, I_{Ka} = 550 \text{ mm}$	1000	56-64	
			$e_{KT} = 1200 - 2000 \text{ mm}, D, I_{Ka} = 550 \text{ mm}$	1000	56-64	
			$e_{KT} = 1300 - 2000 \text{ mm}, D, I_{Ka} = 650 \text{ mm}$	1000	58-64	
			$e_{KT} = 1300 \text{ mm}, $ D, $I_{Ka} = 650 \text{ mm}$	2000	58	
	B)	KBK III crane on KBK III track				
60		Single-girder crane traverse, rigid, with single-axle trolley	e _{KT} = 1000 mm	1000	46	
62		Single-girder crane traverse, rigid w/o trolley	e _{KT} = 1000 mm	2000	47	
60		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid, with single-axle trolley	$e_{KT} = 1200 \text{ mm}, I_{Ka} = 650 \text{ mm}$	1000	66	As per standard
62		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid w/o trolley	e _{KT} = 1500 mm, I _{Ka} = 650 mm	2000	74	drawing
	C)	KBK II crane on KBK III track: (not illustrated	i)			
60		Single-girder crane traverse, rigid, with single-axle trolley	e _{KT} = 1000 mm	1000	37	
60		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid, with single-axle trolley	e _{KT} = 1200 mm, I _{Ka} = 550 or 650 mm	1000	47	
		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid w/o trolley	e _{KT} = 1500 mm, I _{Ka} = 550 or 650 mm	2000	74	
	D)	KBK III crane on KBK II track: (not illustrated	d)			
62		Single-girder crane traverse, rigid	e _{KT} = 1000 – 2000 mm, E	500	40-50	
			e _{KT} = 1000 – 2000 mm, D	1000	40-50]
62		Double-girder crane traverse, rigid	e _{KT} = 1200 – 2000 mm, E, I _{Ka} = 650 mm	500	52-60	
			$e_{KT} = 1200 - 2000 \text{ mm}, D, I_{Ka} = 650 \text{ mm}$	1000	52-60]

¹⁾ Check trolley loads.

e_{KT} standard lengths: 1000 – 1200 – 1600 – 2000 mm.

7.8.2 Crane end carriage, rigid, raised

KBK cranes with raised girders of single or double-girder design may be used where height is very limited, e.g. in low rooms.

The crane girders are arranged at the same height between the crane runways using raised crane traverses.

The track and crane girder profile sections are the same for KBK II (not KBK II-T) or KBK III.

If KBK II-R used for the crane girders, the KBK II-R sections must be ordered with a power feed arrangement and conductors shortened by 20 mm at each end as well as the protective caps for conductors (order no. 979 516 44).

The crane end buffers are already integrated into the crane traverses for KBK II-L/II cranes.

An internal buffer stop should be fitted to protect the accumulated cable sliders and trolleys.

The crane end buffers must be fitted to the crane traverses for KBK III cranes.

Cranes fitted with raised crane traverses are rigid, which means that KBK III single-girder cranes and KBK II and KBK III double-girder cranes may also be fitted with electric travel drives.

The travel drives are connected in the same way as rigid cranes.

Crane girder suspensions, spacer bars for double-girder cranes and bracing frames are not required.

There must be no track joints in the crane girder.

Finish: Crane traverses RAL 2002 (red)

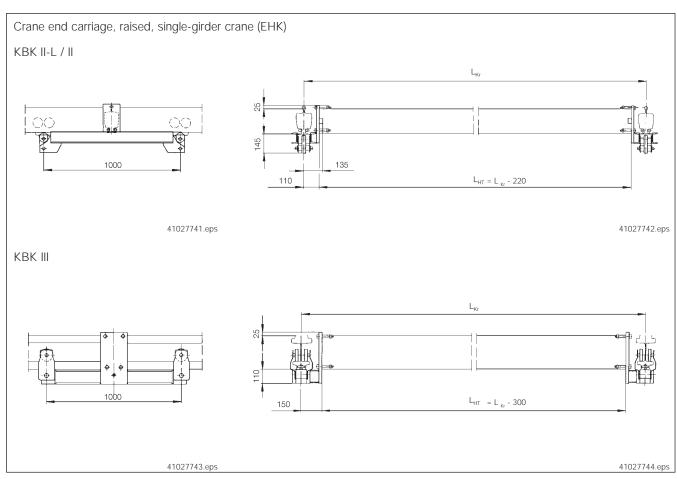
Example for ordering

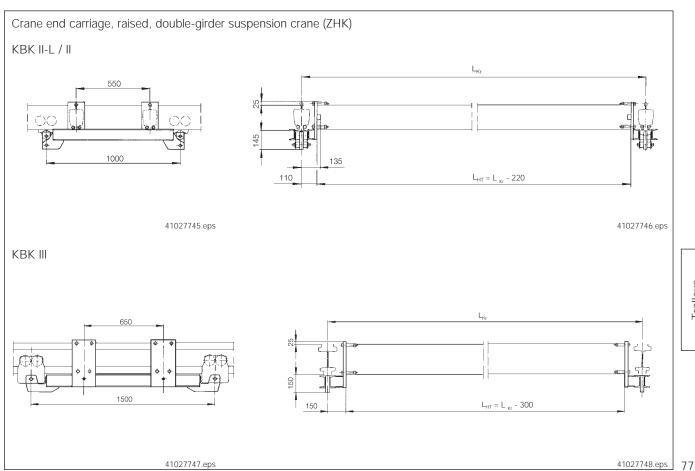
2 off raised crane traverse for ZHK-KBK II Lower edge of crane = lower edge of runway

Max. crane girder length selection table

		KBK	CII-L			KB	K II			KB	K III	
SWL (kg)	Single-gird	der crane ¹⁾	Double gi	rder crane	Single-gird	der crane ¹⁾	Double gird	der crane ³⁾	Single-gir	der crane	Double gi	rder crane
	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)	I _{HT} (m)	I _{Kr} (m)
160	5,00	5,22	6,00	6,22	6,00	6,22	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
200	5,00	5,22	6,00	6,22	6,00	6,22	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
250	5,00	5,22	6,00	6,22	6,00	6,22	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
315	4,00	4,22	6,00	6,22	6,00	6,22	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
400	3,00	3,22	6,00	6,22	6,00	6,22	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
500	3,00	3,22	5,00	5,22	5,50	5,72	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
630			5,00	5,22	4,5 2)	4,72	7,00	7,22	8,00	8,30	8,00	8,30
800			4,00	4,22			6,50	6,72	6,50	6,80	8,00	8,30
1000			4,00	4,22			5,50	5,72	5,50	5,80	8,00	8,30
1250		-				-					8,00	8,30
1600				-				-		-	7,00	7,30
2000											6,00	6,30
e _{KT} (mm)	10	000	10	000	10	000	1000		1000		15	00
I _{Ka} (mm)		-	5!	50		-	55	50		-	6!	50
Weight (kg) 4)	3	32	3	8	3	12	3	8	52		7	7
unly for purch traval	•		2)	for augadrus							•	

- 1) only for push travel
- 2) double trolley required for crab
- 3) also for quadruple trolley on request
- 4) with trolley; exception: KBK III EHK with single-axle trolleys

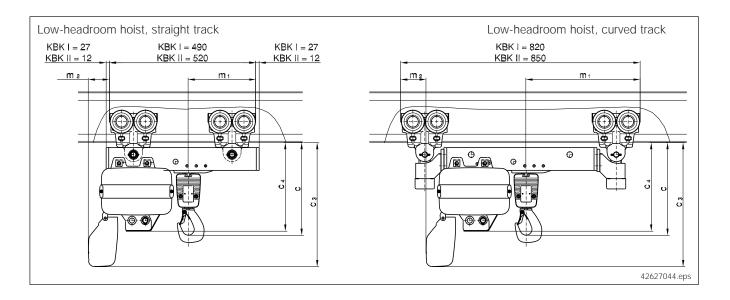




8 Monorail trolley for special hoists

8.1 Low-headroom frame for KBK I and KBK II monorail hoists for straight and curved track Longer hook paths can be obtained for a given rail height by using the low-headroom frame for monorail hoists.

For further details, see technical data sheet: order no. 202 906 44 for DKUN 2 and 5 (see diagram for arrangement).



8.2 Load bar forDS-1 rope winch andD-SH SpeedHoist

The load bar is used for fitting DS-1 rope winch and D-SH SpeedHoist lifting appliances

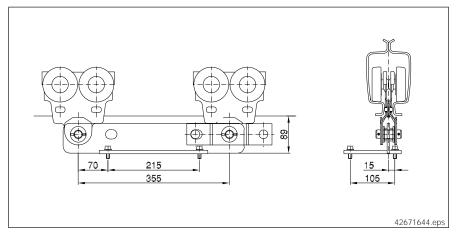
The single-trolley link can be fitted.

The load bar is suitable for trolleys: KBK 100, KBK I, KBK II

Straight travel (curved travel possible for KBK II)

Item	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
	Load bar for DS-1 rope winch and D-SH SpeedHoist	2,2	851 195 44

Finish: Load bar RAL 9005 (black)



8.3 Load bar for D-BP 55 / 110 rope balancer

In KBK applications, rope balancers are flexibly connected to trolleys using a load bar.

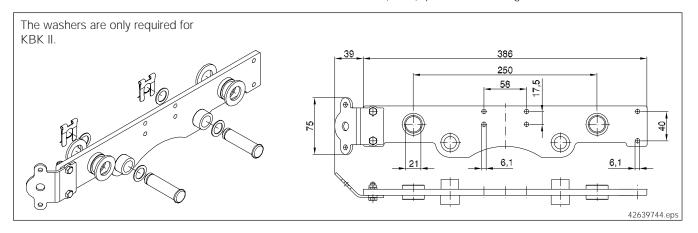
The load bar is symmetrical and is supplied with an anchorage point for the power supply on the left as standard. Anchorage point on opposite side possible, if required. The anchorage point is used for accommodating hose bracket set 2.

The load bar is suitable for trolleys: KBK 100, KBK I, KBK II

Straight travel (curved travel possible for KBK II)

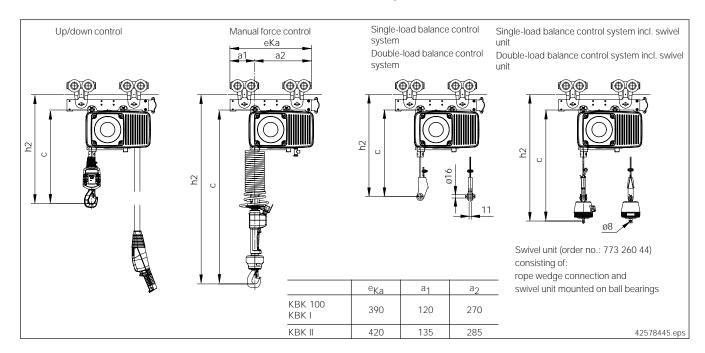
Item	Designation	Weight approx. kg	SWL	Part no.
	Load bar for D-BP 55/110 rope balancer	1,85	230 kg	984 685 44

Finish: Load bar RAL 9005 (black), pin and washers galvanized



The following values are applied for specifying the track and crane:

D-BP 55: K = 80 kgD-BP 110: K = 160 kg



Installation dimensions

Profile section:

KBK 100, KBK I, (KBK II = -3 mm)

	Up/down control	Manual force control	Single (double) load balance control system	Single (double) load balance control system incl. swivel
	c / h2	c / h2	c / h2	c / h2
D-BP 55	445 / 520	825 / 900	410 / 485	525 / 600
D-BP 110	465 / 540	845 / 920	430 / 505	545 / 620

9.1 Crab frame (item 78)

KBK 100, I, II-L, II crab frames fitted with four trolleys and the hoist form a double-rail crab for double-girder cranes.

The KBK III crab frame is supplied from the factory with single-axle trolleys ready fitted

Special crab frames to reduce dimension H (raised crab frames) are available on request.

Passing beneath bracing frames, spacer bars or crane traverses is only possible with the normal crab frame. The KBK II crab frame can also be used for KBK II-L (unable to underpass the crane runway).

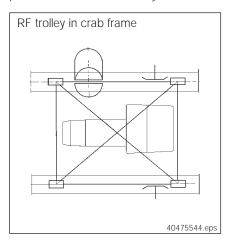
Underpassing is not possible with KBK 100 as standard. Special equipment on application.

Electric travel drives and current collectors (KBK II-R, DEL) can be fitted both inside and outside the crab frame.

RF trolley coupling within the crab frame is possible as follows:

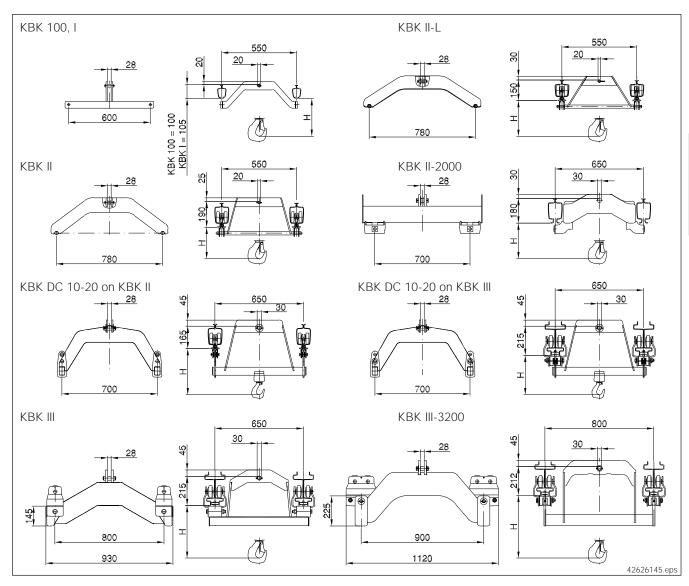
- With KBK DC 10-20, KBK II, using the 120 trolley coupling, part no. 984 307 44 (the link bar on the trolley for RF-KBK II is not required)
- With KBK II-2000, always (either inside or outside the crab frame) using the 120 trolley coupling which is included in the ident. no. of the crab frame.
- With KBK III, using the short link bar, part no. 850 330 44.

The motor of the RF trolley points outwards (see diagram), while the hoist motor points towards the RF trolley.



	Finish	Max. load	Weight	Part no.
		kg	approx. kg	
KBK 100 crab frame ³⁾		200	13,0	980 600 44
KBK I crab frame	black	600	13,0	980 600 44
KBK II-L crab frame		1200	19,0	855 110 44
KBK II crab frame		1200	19,6	984 310 44
KBK II-2000 crab frame		2100	44,0	984 330 44 2)
DC 10-20 KBK II / III crab frame	red	2600 ⁴⁾	25	851 275 44
Crab frame with KBK III single-axle trolleys		2200 (2600 ¹⁾)	74	850 440 44
KBK III-3200 crab frame (w/o trolleys)		3300	74	on application

- 1) Group of Mechanisms 1 Cm
- 2) 120 trolley coupling included
- 3) The standard crab frame does not underpass the crane runway, pay attention to approach dimensions.
- 4) Pay attention to the maximum permissible trolley loads for KBK II.



Dimension H	DKM 1 1)	DKUN 1 1)	DKUN 1 1)	DKUN 2	DKUN 2	DKUN 5	DKUN 5	DKUN 10	DKUN 10	DKUN 16	DKUN 16
	DKM 2 (+10)	1/1	2/1	1/1	2/1	1/1	2/1	1/1	2/1	1/1	2/1
KBK 100	630	255	-	-	-	-	-				
KBK I	625	250	310	250	310	290	360				
KBK II-L	580	205	265 ²⁾	205	265	245	315	_	-	-	
KBK II	540	165	225 ²⁾	165	225	205	275				-
KBK II-2000				175	235	215	285	310	410		
KBK III	-	-	-	140	200	180	250	275	375	350	
KBK III-3200				_	-	_	-	278	378	353	453

Dimension H	DCM 1	DCM 2	DCM 5	DC 1	DC 2	DC 5	DC 10	DC 20
KBK 100	573	-	-	243	-	-		
KBK I	568	568	613	238	238	283] -	
KBK II-L	523	523	568	193	193	238	343	-
KBK II	483	483	528	153	153	198	303	
KBK II-2000			538			208	313	400
KBK DC 10-20 on KBK II			553	1		223	328	415
KBK DC 10-20 on KBK III	-	-	503	-	-	173	278	365
KBK III	7			1			278	365
KBK III-3200	7		-			-	281	368

When used with DKUN 1, the hoist must be ordered with the long suspension eye, part no. 834 702 44.
 DKM hoists must be ordered with a long suspension eye.

202976k9.p65/310505

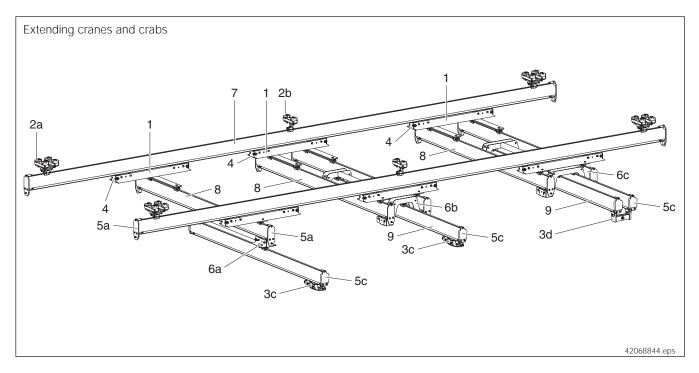
Extending frames

Extending frames are used for transferring loads between adjacent crane areas, for depositing loads between building columns and for extending the crane operating range. These cranes consist of a crane bridge on which runs a sliding crab frame to which a single-girder or double-girder lateral travel bridge is fitted. This lateral travel bridge with the load-carrying trolley has a large lateral projection over the frame and can thus be moved out sideways.

The lateral travel bridge can be adjusted in the frame and set so that the entire projection can extend either on one side or distributed over both sides.

KBK ergo components should preferably be used, see document 203 309 44.

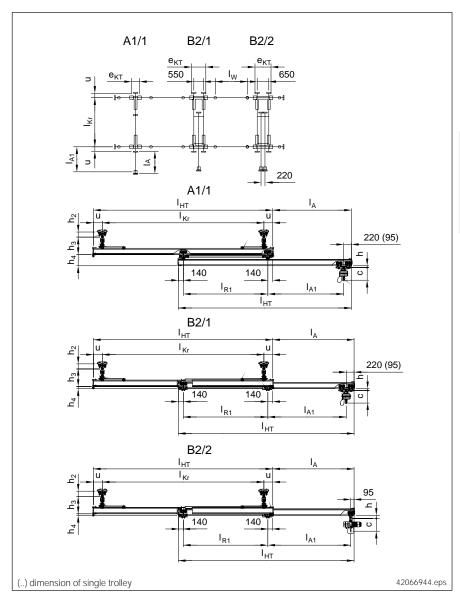
Example:



KBK ergo cranes

- KBK ergo crane end carriages
- 2. Suspension
- KBK ergo a)
- KBK classic
- Crab
- KBK ergo crab frame
- KBK classic crab frame
- KBK classic single or double trollevs
- Crab end carriage for extending crane B2/2
- Buffer plate
- End cap
- KBK ergo with rubber or cellular foam buffers
- KBK ergo with shock absorbers
- KBK classic

- KBK ergo extending frame
- Type A1/1 a)
- Type B2/1 b)
- C) Type B2/2
- KBK I, II-L, II crane runways
- KBK I, II-L, II, II-T crane girders
- KBK I, II-L, II extending rails
- 10. Drives
- electric
- pneumatic b)
- 11. Power supply
- electric
- Pneumatic b)



Greater extension lengths $\rm I_A$ with smaller base $\rm I_{R1}$ are possible using cranes built with KBK ergo components than with KBK classic components.

The crane selection tables in document 203 309 44 show the maximum possible overhang I_{A1} .

Due to unfavourable headroom dimension, model A (extending rail underneath crane girder) is not available for double-girder cranes. In model B, the extending rails are routed between the crane girder rails.

Crane types:

• Single-girder crane: extending frame type A1/1

• Double-girder crane: extending frame types B2/1 and B2/2

Crane runways: KBK II-L, II

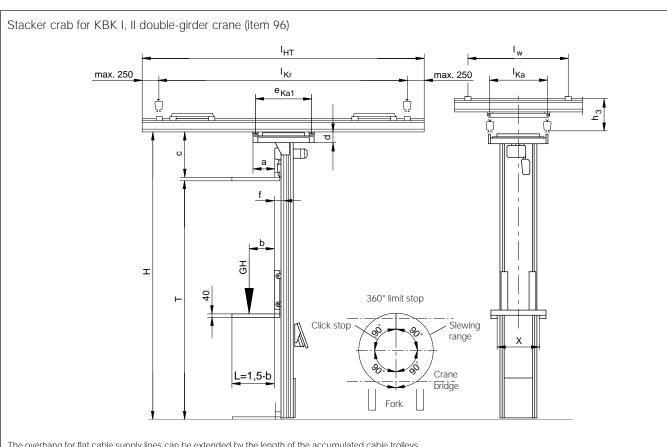
Crane Girders: KBK II-L, KBK II, KBK II-T

Extending rails: KBK II-L, KBK II

KBK classic trolleys are used as crabs in the extending rail. For extending types A1/1 and B2/1 double end carriages with an articulated frame are used. (For cranes up to $I_{\text{HT}}=3$ meters, a single trolley is sufficient for the crab.)

The extending rails are the same length as the crane girders. Shorter extending rails are available on request (separate invoice required).

9.3 Stacker crabs



The overhang for flat cable supply lines can be extended by the length of the accumulated cable trolleys The load must be picked up in alignment with the stacker mast centre.

40475344.eps

Stacker cranes, double-girder cranes fitted with stacker crabs, can be used wherever loads weighing up to 500 kg (unit loads, small loads in containers or on pallets, etc.) are transported, sorted, stored and picked. The stacker crab is easily moved by hand and turned, the lifting motion is electrically powered. Electric travel motions are not included in the design. Select the cranes and tracks for the three stacker crab sizes from the stacker crab selection table. The values in the crane selection table do not apply, as the deflection is too high.

KBK II-T and KBK III cranes are not included in the design due to high inertia. A double-girder crane with two diagonal braces is used for the crane bridge. The standard design features direct control for the stacker crab hoist mechanism, power is supplied by means of a trailing cable or conductor line system. The cable sag for trailing cable arrangements must be such that the load cannot snag.

Stacker crab component parts

Stacker mast with

- DKUN 1 or DKUN 2 or 5 electric chain hoist, with chain collector box, double-fall design
- · Handle with integrated DST control unit
- Lifting carriage with 2 fork blades (standard design)

Other lifting carriage designs on request.

Additional sub-assemblies

- Contactor control (if required) integrated into additional fitting on the stacker mast (not in the electric chain hoist), circuit diagrams: with DKUN 1 518 063 46 with DKUN 2-5 519 627 46
- Set-down cut-off (reduced lifting height)
- · Lifting carriage height display, mechanical by means of tape with marking

The crab trolleys, spacers and diagonal braces belong to the crane and must be ordered separately (pay attention to crab span dimension IKa).

Finish: Stacker mast red (RAL 2002); lifting carriage yellow (RAL 1007)

Stacker crab	selection table				Crane data fo	r the stacker c	rab			
Payload	Load centre	Size	Unit height	Fork lifting height		Crane girder	Crane span	Crane runw	ay suspension	distance I w
G _H	distance		H (max.)	T (max.)	girder	length	dimension		mm	**
up to kg	b (max.) mm		mm	mm	profile	I _{HT} mm	I _{Kr} (max.) mm	KBK I	KBK II-L	KBK II
			3540	3000	I	4000	3500	3000	6000	7000
	550	1	3590	3000	II-L	5000	4500	2500	5500	7000
			3590	3000	II	6000	5500	2000	4000	7000
50	1000	2	4110	3420	II-L	5000	4500		4000	6500
	1000		4110	3420	II	6000	5500	_	4000	6000
	1200	3	5110	4420	II-L	5000	4500		3500	5500
					II	6000	5500		3000	5000
	400		3540	3000	1	3500	3000	3000	6000	7000
	400	1	3590	3000	II-L	5000	4500	2000	5000	7000
00					II.	6000	5500	2000	4000	7000
80	900	2	4110	3420	II-L	5000	4500		4000	6000
-					II II I	6000 5000	5500 4500	_	3500 3000	5000 5000
	1200	3	5110	4420	II-L II	6000	5500		3000	5000
			3540	3000	l II	3500	3000	2500	5500	7000
	350	1	3340	3000	II-L	5000	4500	2000 1)	4500	7000
	330	'	3590	3000	II	6000	5500	1500 1)	4000	7000
100					II-L	5000	4500	1000 17	3500	6000
	800	2	4110	3420	II	6000	5500		3500	5500
					II-L	5000	4500	_	3000	5000
	1000	3	5110	4420	II	6000	5500		3000	4500
			3540	3000	I	3000	2500	2000	5500	7000
	300	1	2500	2000	II-L	4500	4000	1500 1)	4500	7000
			3590	3000	II	6000	5500	1500 1)	4000	7000
125	700	2	4110	3420	II-L	5000	4500		3500	5500
	700		4110	3420	II	6000	5500		3500	5500
	900	3	5110	4420	II-L	5000	4500		3000	4500
			0110	1120	II	6000	5500		3000	4500
	550	2	4110	3420	II-L	5000	4500		3000	5000
160					II.	6000	5500		3000	5000
	800	3	5110	4420	II-L	5000	4500		2500	4000
					II.	6000	5500		2500	4000
	480	2	4110	3420	II-L	5000	4500		2500	4500
200					II-L	6000 5000	5500 4500		2500 2000	4500 4000
	650	3	5110	4420		6000	5500		2000	4000
					II-L	5000	4500		2500	4500
	400	2	4110	3420	II	6000	5500	_	2500	4000
250					II-L	5000	4500		2000	4000
	600	3	5110	4420	II	6000	5500		2000	3500
	070		4440	0.400	II-L	4500	4000		2000	4000
245	370	2	4110	3420	II	5000	4500		2000	3500
315	400	2	E110	4150	II-L	4500	4000		1500	4000
	600	3	5110	4150	II	5500	5000		1500	3500
	350	2	4110	3420	II-L	4500	4000		1500 1)	4000 1)
400	330		4110	3420	II	5000	4500		1500 1)	3500 1)
400	600	3	5110	4150	II-L	4000	3500		1500 1)	3500 1)
		,	3110	7130	II	5000	4500		1500 1)	3000 1)
	300	2	4110	3420	II-L	3500	3000			3500 1)
500					II	4500	4000		_	3500 1)
	600	3	5110	4150	II	4500	4000			3000 1)

¹⁾ $2 \times 10^{-2}

Stacker crab dimensions

	0.00 0										
Size	Crab span						Electric c	hain hoist	Main lifting	Creep lifting	Weight at
	dimension		Dir	nensions in r	mm				speed	max. H	
	I Ka and dim. e Ka1						Range	For payload	m	ax.	
	mm	X (max.)	а	С	d	f 3)		up to kg	approx	. m/min	approx. kg
1	550	1000	215 (230) 2)	500	ca. 230	135	DKUN 1 4)	125	4,0	1,0	160
							DKUN 1 5)	125	4,0	1,0	
2	800	1000	350	650 2)	160	135	DKUN 2-250	400	7,0	1,7	300
							DKUN 5-500	500	6,3	1,5	
				650			DKUN 1 5)	125	4,0	1,0	
2	1000	1000	500	630	80	85	DKUN 2-250	250	7,0	1,7	400
3	1000	1000	500	020	80	85	DKUN 2-250	400	7,0	1,7	400
				920			DKUN 5-500	500	6,3	1,5	

 ^(...) For II-L, II crane girder profile section. Only 2-fall electric chain hoists are used in order to minimize vibration.

- 3) Dimension f for pivot centre.
- 4) Short suspension eye.
- 5) Long suspension eye.

Example for ordering

1 off stacker crab for KBK II crane girder section,

400 V, 50 Hz, direct control.

To be ordered with the crane:

2 off diagonal brace for I_{Ka} = 800 mm; 2 off spacer for I_{Ka} = 800 mm.

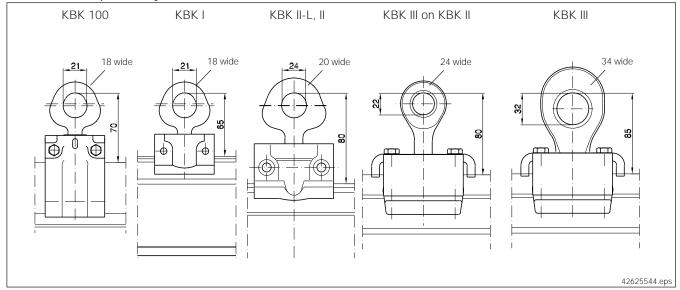
KBK II-T and KBK III crane girders should be avoided due to their heavy weight.

10 Components for building cranes

10.1 Crane suspension eye

(item 75)

10.1.1 Crane suspension eye H1, B3



Item	Designation		KBK 100	KBK 100			KBK I			KBK II-L, II, II-T			KBK III		
no.		Max.	Weight	Part no.	Max.	Weight	Part no.	Max.	Weight	Part no.	Max.	Weight	Part no.		
		load	approx.		load	approx.		load	approx.		load	approx.			
		kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg		kg	kg			
75	Crane suspension eye	400	0.8	984 535 44	600	0.7	980 350 44	1400	1.2	982 350 44	1300 1)	3,3	984 350 44		
73	Crane suspension eye	400	0,8	704 035 44	600	0,7	700 350 44	1400	1,2	702 350 44	2600	4,6	850 350 44		

¹⁾ on KBK II runway

The crane suspension eye connects crane girders with single or multiple trolleys running on track sections. Due to the ball-and-socket type mounting of the suspension eye, KBK single-girder cranes can take a diagonal position. This makes it possible for them to travel on curved or converging runways. The suspension eye and track suspension clamp are permanently connected to each other before leaving the factory. The unit should not be used as a swivel joint.

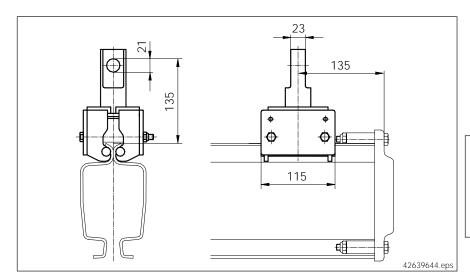
10.1.2 HD crane suspension eye KBK II

HD crane suspensions are used wherever higher loads are to be expected due to special operation with a high number of cycles and heavy duty.

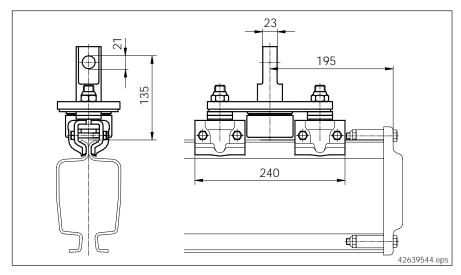
Two variants are available.

For selection purposes, the minimum overhang that can be achieved must be observed.

Type 1 min. overhang 135



Type 2 min. overhang 195



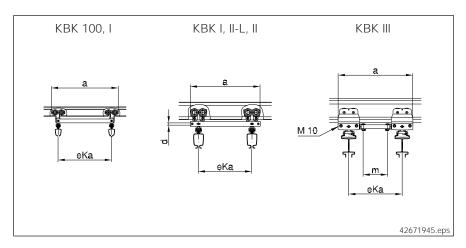
Designation	Min. overhang	Load	Weight	Part no.
	[mm]	[kg]	[kg]	
UD grane suspension	135	1400	4,10	Standard drawing
HD crane suspension	195	1400	4,32	1)

Solutions for other profile section sizes on request.

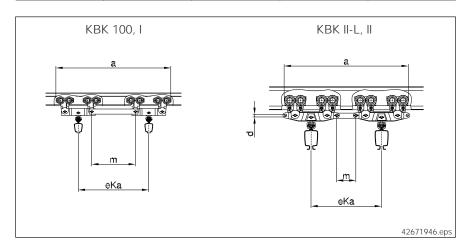
Design

Finish: White aluminium (RAL 9006)

10.2 Spacer bars for crane trolleys (item 77)



	e _{Ka}	a	d	m
KBK 100	550	690	-	-
KBK I	550	690	-	-
KBK I	550	690	20,5	-
KBK II-L / II	550	720	20,5	-
KDK III	550	770	M 10	250
KBK III	650	870	M 10	350



	e _{Ka}	а	d	m
KBK 100	550	900	-	340
KBK I	550	900	-	340
KDK II I / II	550	970	20,5	150
KBK II-L / II	650	1070	20,5	250

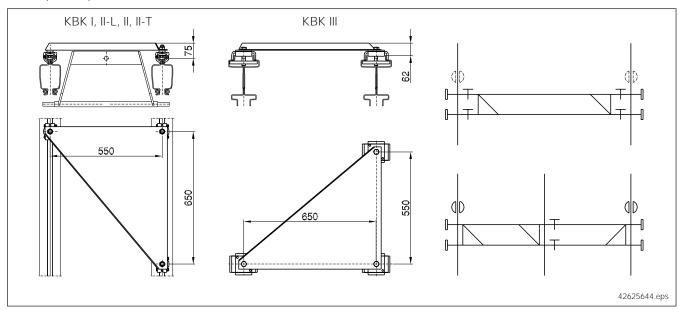
Item	Spacer bars for crane trolleys		Connection	КВІ	< 100, I	, I KBK II-L, I		KBK III	
no.		e _{K a}	possible	Weight kg	Part no.	Weight kg	Part no.	Weight kg	Part no.
			no	1,5	980 595 44				
	5	550	yes 1)		855 068 44	3,8	982 595 44		
	for single trolley		yes 2)					2,4	850 331 44
77		650	yes 2)					2,9	850 332 44
		I 550 ⊢	no	1	980 590 44				
	for double trolley		yes 3)			1	982 591 44		
		650	yes 3)			1,2	982 440 44		

- 1) to spacer bar
- 2) to trolley3) to articulated frame

Finish: black (RAL 9005)

10.3 Bracing frame

(item 79)



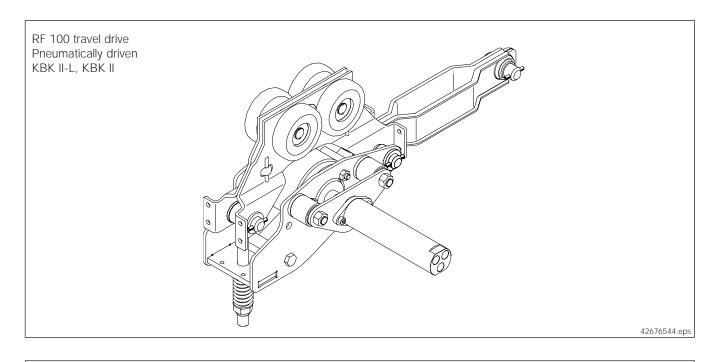
Bracing frames must be fitted to the ends of the crane girders of flexibly connected double-girder cranes in order to reduce their tendency to skew. Bracing frames should be fitted at the ends and near the centre of the crane girders on double-girder cranes travelling on three tracks. If it is not possible to fit the bracing frames near the reinforcement on the KBK II section of reinforced section cranes (KBK II-T), the bracing frames are fitted direct to the T section without the attachment brackets. Holes must be drilled for assembly. Bracing frames are suitable for trolley track gauges of 550 mm and 650 mm.

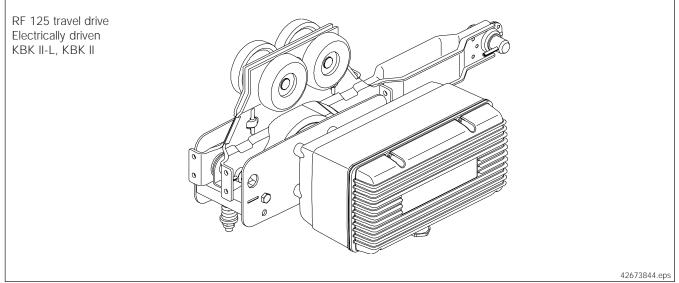
KBK 100 bracing frames and special widths available on application.

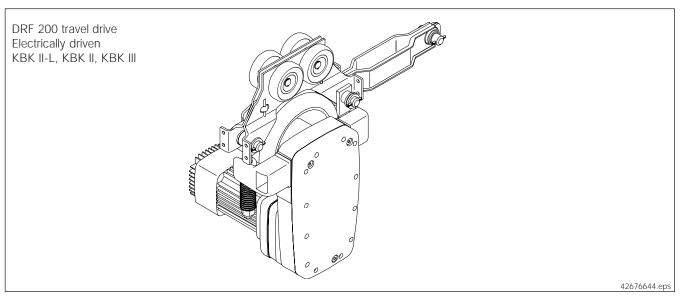
Finish: red (RAL 2002)

Item	Designation	KBK I, II-L, II, II-T		KB	K III
no.		Weight approx. kg	J. I Partino I		Part no.
79	Bracing frame 11		982 435 44	16	850 435 44

11 Travel drives for crabs and cranes







11.1 Friction wheel travel drive RF 100 PN

(item 70)

The RF 100 PN friction wheel travel drive is a pneumatic drive unit specially developed for handling equipment duty and loads up to 500 kg. The power of the pneumatic travel motor is transmitted to the bottom flange of KBK II (II-L) rails by means of a friction wheel.

The drive is controlled pneumatically or electrically and is mainly intended to be used as a starting help.

RF 100 PN travel drive with

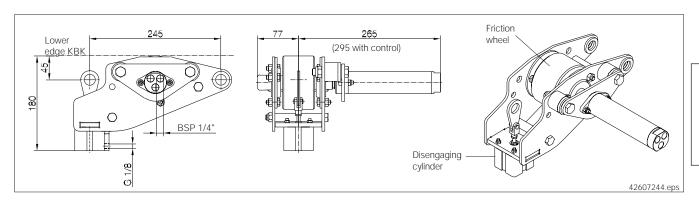
Disengaging cylinder Part no. 851 078 44 Pressure spring Part no. 851 079 44 N

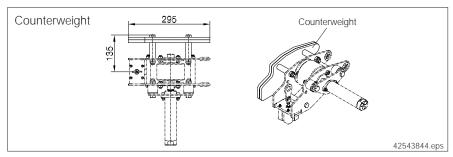
Technical data

Reversible oil-free air motor									
Travel speed	Output	Operating pressure	Recommended operating pressure	Weight	CDF	Max. transportable load			
m/min	W	bar	bar	l/s	kg	%	kg		
approx. 10 - 30	80	3 - 6	approx. 4	4,5	7,2	50	500		

11.1.1 Travel drive with disengaging cylinder

The friction wheel is pressed against the bottom flange of the rail by means of a pneumatic cylinder only when the motor is also supplied with compressed air. This enables the connected trolley to be moved manually when no pressure is applied.





The RF travel drive with disengaging cylinder requires a counterwight, if an articulated link bar is used.

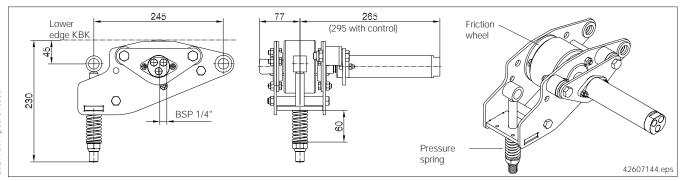
Part no.	Weight [kg]
851 205 44	4,5

Finish: RAL 9005 (black)

11.1.2 Travel drive with pressure spring

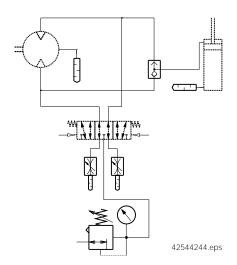
The friction wheel is permanently pressed against the bottom flange of the rail by means of a pressure spring.

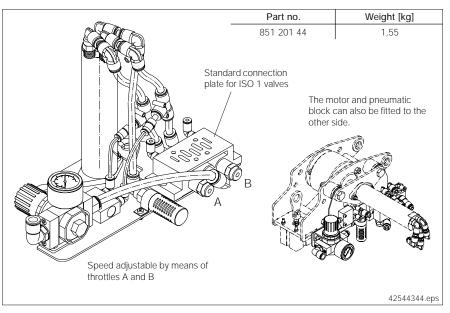
The crane or trolley can be moved within certain limits by pushing the load.



11.1.3 RF 100 PN controls

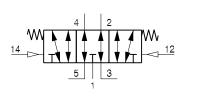
RF pneumatic equipment base block



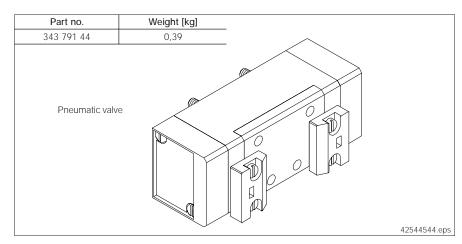


The pneumatic elements are fitted and connected to the hoses on the same mounting panel.

Pneumatic control

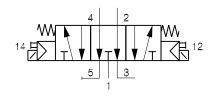


42544444.eps

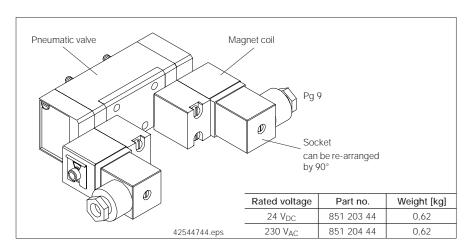


The 5/3-way valve has the function to close, open or divert compressed air routes. The 5/3 way-function comprises five connections and three switch positions. Connection 1 is the input for compressed air. Connections 2 and 4 are outputs for compressed air and connections 3 and 5 are used for venting.

Electrical control



42544644.eps

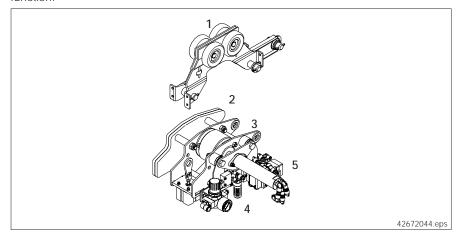


The unit consists of: - valve

- magnet coil for 24 V_{DC} or 230 V_{AC}
- standard socket

KBK classic

RF 100 PN travel drive with disengaging cylinder, suitable for fitting to crane end carriage with RF pneumatic base block as well as pneumatic valve with 5/3-way function.



Item no.	Designation	Part no.
1	1 Trolley with with 270 link bar	
2	Counterweight	851 205 44
3	RF 100 PN	851 078 44
4	Basic block	851 201 44
5	Pneumatic valve	343 791 44

11.2 RF 125 friction wheel trave

friction wheel travel drive (item 70)

11.2.1 Drive data

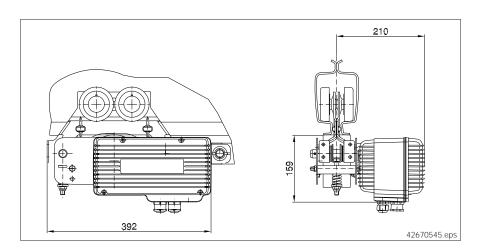
The RF 125 friction wheel travel drive is a drive unit specially developed for crane requirements with regulated acceleration and braking for loads up to 2000 kg and inclines up to 1%.

The power of the electric travel motor is transmitted to the bottom flange of KBK II (II-L) rails by means of a friction wheel. The friction wheel is pressed against the bottom flange of the rail by means of a pressure spring.

A permanent-field DC worm geared motor serves as the drive motor.

The speed of DC motors can be controlled very well, enabling smooth acceleration and braking of the drive to be achieved. This facilitates travel with little sway.

The worm geared motor is of self-braking design, which renders a holding brake superfluous.



Technical data

	DC motor with worm gearbox									
-	Travel speed	Output	CDF	Motor	Weight	Max. transportable hoist load incl. dead load	Part no.			
	[m/min] [W] [%] [V; Hz] [kg] [kg]									
	7/27 ¹⁾	50/200	20/40	220-480; 50/60 3 ~	5	2200	716 590 45			

¹⁾ Can be modified to max. 8/33 m/min by programming parameters.

Finish: blue (RAL 5009)

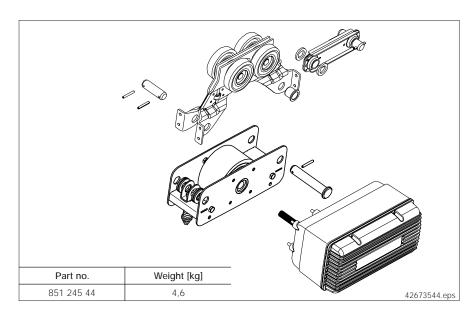
11.2.2 Control system

The control card features a wide voltage range input (220-480 V). The line voltage supplies a regulated link. The motor is supplied from the link by a PWM power module. Ramps are output for acceleration and braking. The motor is braked electrically while in motion and stopped by a short circuit of the armature winding.

The control system includes the following features as standard:

- plug connections for all inputs and outputs;
- line voltage relayed to the chain hoist;
- · limit switch inputs;
- fast-to-slow limit switch inputs;
- 7-segment display for operating status, error messages, parameter programming;
- parameters for speed, acceleration, etc.;
- temperature monitoring and cut-off in the event of overtemperature;
- signal transmission with tri-state signals (half-wave evaluation).

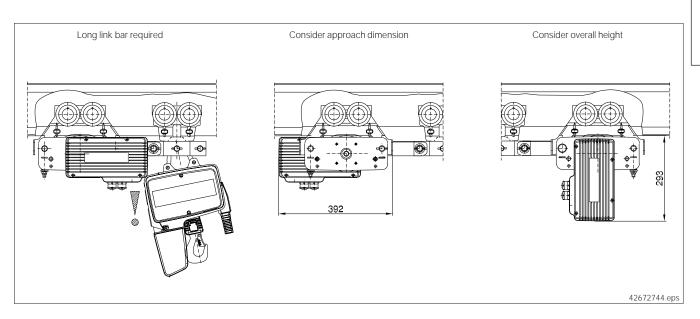
11.2.3 RF 125 rocker KBK II, II-R, II-L



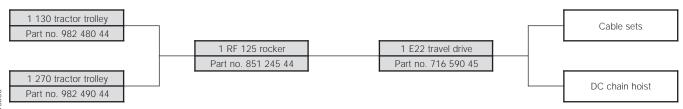
Finish: black (RAL 9005); galvanized

11.2.4 Possible arrangements

RF 125 friction wheel travel units can be fitted in various ways, whereby the following must be considered (see also example for ordering):

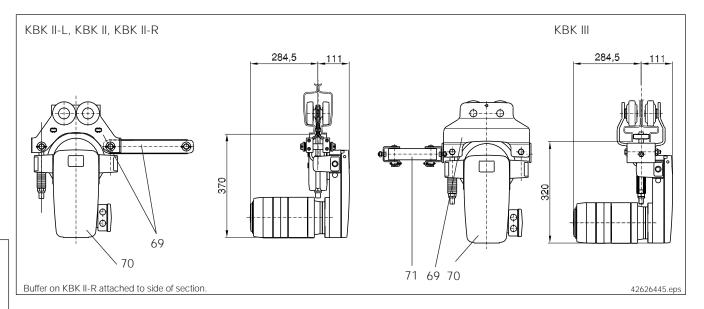


Example for ordering RF 125:



11.3 DRF 200 friction wheel travel drive (item 70)

DRF 200 friction wheel travel drives transmit the power of the travel motor specially developed for crane duty via a spring-mounted friction wheel to the bottom flange of KBK rails. The wide friction wheel should be used for KBK II, and the narrow friction wheel for KBK III. DRF 200 mounting components can be relocated to vary the position of the spring assembly and motor as required. Control can be effected direct or via contactors. Contactor control and timed mechanical braking, or timed mechanical braking elements in the control pendant, are required if pole-changing travel drives are used.



Travel speed	Out	put	%		Max. transportable weight in kg ²⁾						
·				1000	1500	20	00	2500	30	00	3500
m/min	k۱	N	CDF								
10				•	•	ZBF 63	A4 B003	3		35	00
12,5	0,	13			ZB	F 63 A4 B003			3000	-	'
16				ZBF 6	3 A4 B003	23	300				
20			100			ZBF 63	A2 B003	}		35	00
25]	2.4			ZE	BF 63 A2 B00	3		3000	-	'
31,5	0,:	26		ZBF 6	3 A2 B003		2300		-		
40	1			ZBF 63 A2 BC	03	1800	•		-		
5/20					ZBF	63 A8/2 B00	3		3000	ZBF 71 A8/2 B	003
6,3/25	0.07/0.05	0.00/0.24	40	Ž	ZBF 63 A8/2 E	3003		2500	ZBF 71 A8/2 E	3400	-
8/31,5	0,06/0,25	0,09/0,34	40	ZBF 63 A8	3/2 B003	2000	ZBF 71	1 A8/2 B003	2800	-	
10/40	1			ZBF 63 A8/2 B003	1500 ZBF 7	'1 A8/2 B003 2	200		-		

- Use of ZBF 71 B and KM 80 motors only with special requirements on application; not suitable for KBK II-L and II, or Aluline.
- Dry, horizontal track. Application with inclined track on request.

Item	Designation	KBK	II-L, II	KBK III		
no.		Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.	
		approx. kg		approx. kg		
70	DRF 200 friction wheel travel drive with wide friction wheel (73 mm), KBK II, II-L	25	Tech. data	_	_	
	Narrow friction wheel (35 mm), KBK III	_	_	25	Tech. data	

Finish: blue (RAL5009)

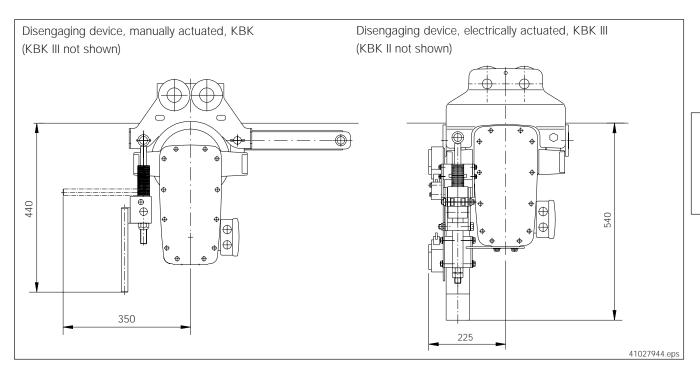
11.4 Disengaging devices

DRF 200 RF 125 (manual only) By turning a lever (manually or electrically) the springs of the dished washer pack are relieved from applying pressure to the friction wheel, the friction wheel travel drive is lowered and released from the rail. The unit can be moved freely.

Depending on the DRF 200 design, disengaging devices must be used on KBK II-L, -II, -II-R and KBK III rails.

The use of a disengaging device is recommended in the following cases, for example

- Manual travel of an electrically driven unit along a certain section
- Towing an electrically driven unit by a conveyor belt along certain sections of a monorail system
- Depositing loads from an electrically driven unit onto a conveyor belt running at a different speed
- Routing electrically driven units out of a system for maintenance purposes



Possible actuation methods

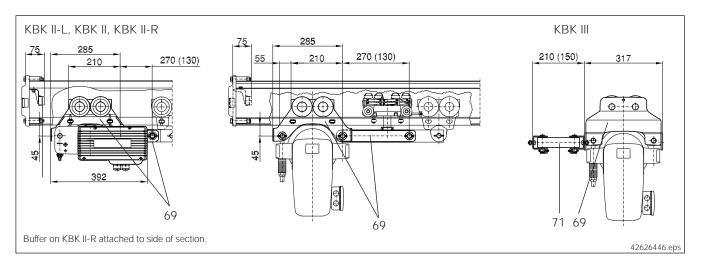
A manually actuated disengaging device can only be released at the friction wheel travel drive itself. A control system adapted to the application must be provided for electrically actuated disengaging devices. Electrically actuated disengaging devices consist of a mechanical fitting, an electrical actuating cylinder and 2 limit switches. Control system on request.

Actuating cylinder voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz (other voltages and frequencies on request).

12 Trolleys for travel drives

The trolleys shown are suitable for:

KBK II-L KBK II		KBK II-R	KBK III
RF 100), RF 125, DI	RF 200	DRF 200



Item	Designation	VDV	II-L, II	VD	K III
пеш	Designation	KDK	II-L, II	KD	N III
		Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.
		approx. kg		approx. kg	
69	Trolley for travel drive	_	_	9,8	850 171 44
	with 130 short link bar	2,9	982 480 44		
	with 270 long link bar	3,3	982 490 44	_	_
71	Short link bar 1)			1,4	850 330 44
	Long link bar] —	_	1,2	850 340 44
71a	120 trolley coupling (for RF fitted in crab frame)	0.25	984 307 44	_	_

¹⁾ not suitable for curve travel

Finish: Trolley KBK II: black (RAL 9005)

KBK III: red (RAL 2002)

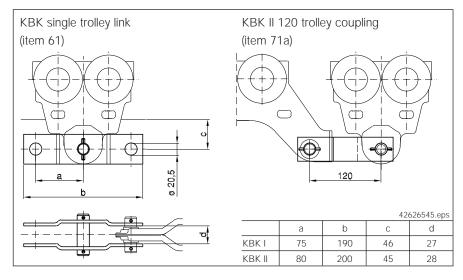
Hinged blocks, link bars and spacer bars can be used for any trolley combinations. Spacer bars are used to distribute loads safely by separating several monorail hoist trolleys or cranes running on a common track. The travel drive must always be connected to the load trolley.

Finish:

Metal parts black (RAL 9005); pins, nuts and bolts galvanised

13.1 Single trolley link

Single trolley link (item 61) 120 trolley coupling (item 71a)



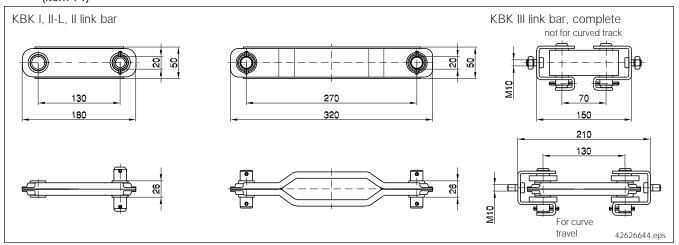
The link bar provides an additional means for connecting the various trolley combinations for single trolleys. The 120 trolley coupling (item 71a) is used to connect the friction wheel travel drive in the crab frame.

Item	Designation KBK 100, I 1)		KBK 100, I ¹⁾		-L, II
		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
61	Single trolley link	0,7	855 070 44	0,8	982 505 44
71a	120 trolley coupling	-	-	0,25	984 307 44

KBK II link bars can be connected.

13.2 Link bar

(item 71)



KBK II-L, II and KBK III link bars for travel on curved tracks can be used for any trolley combinations and special applications. The articulation bearings consists of universal joint plastic bushes. The longer link bar can be used for combinations with current collector trolleys.

Item	Designation	KBK I, II-L, II		KBK III	
		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
71	Link bar, short	0,4	982 340 44	1,4	850 330 44 ¹⁾
	Link bar, long	0,9	982 345 44	1,2	850 340 44

not for curved track

Link bars

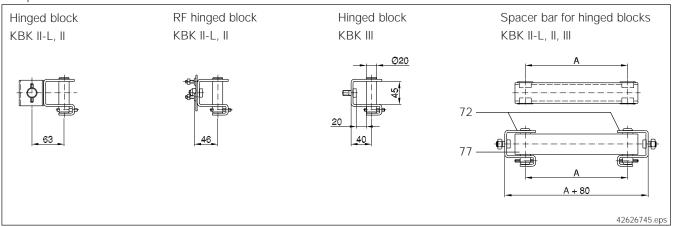
13.3 Spacer bar with hinged blocks, suitable for curved track (item 77)

Spacer bars are used to distribute loads safely by separating several monorail hoist trolleys running on the same track. The spacer bar length is determined according to the information given in sections 3.2-3.4. The dead weight of the spacer bar must be included in load K when selecting the monorail. Current collector trolleys or RF travel drives must always be connected to the load trolley.

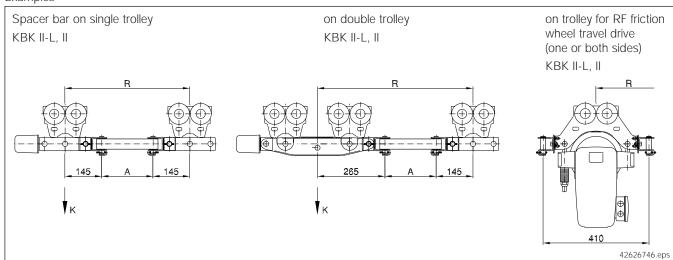
For spacer bars provided for trolleys running on curved tracks, distance R between the trolleys may be up to the curve radius length.

Finish: Metal parts black (RAL 9005); pins, nuts and bolts galvanised

Components



Examples



Item	Designation	Fitted to	Dimension		Weight	Part no.
			A min.	A max.	approx. kg	
	Hinged block KBK II	Single trolley link	_	_	0,75	982 402 44
72	DRF hinged block KBK II	Trolley for DRF	_	_	0,64	982 399 44
	Hinged block KBK III	All KBK III trolleys	_	_	0,46	850 399 44
77	Spacer bar for hinged blocks KBK II, III	Hinged block	200	1500	5,1 kg/m	Standard drawing

Example for ordering

For an articulated spacer bar for a single trolley: 2 off hinged block, part no. 982 402 44

1 off spacer bar for hinged blocks, A = 700 mm

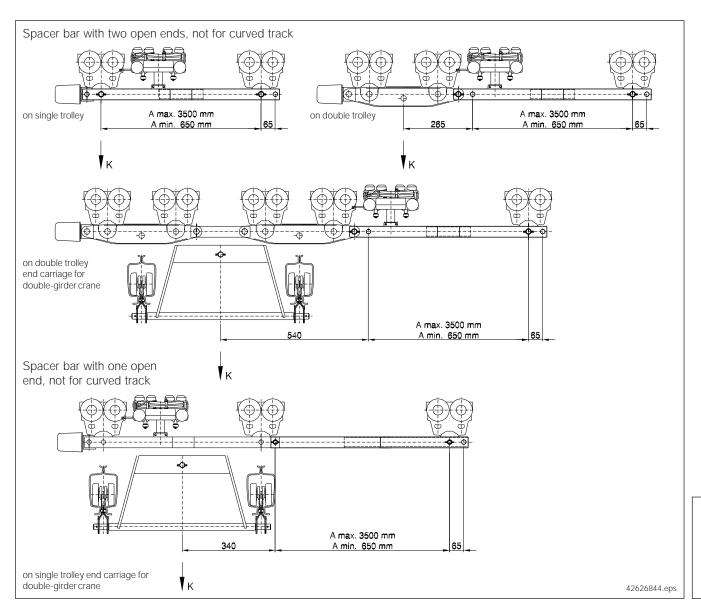
13.4 Spacer bar for straight track

KBK II-L, II (KBK 100, KBK I on application) (item 76)

load trolley.

Finish: Metal parts black (RAL 9005); pins, nuts and bolts galvanised

Spacer bars are used to distribute loads safely by separating several monorail hoist trolleys and single or double-girder cranes running on a common track. The dead weight of the spacer bar must be included in load K when selecting the crane runway. Current collector trolleys or RF travel drives must always be connected to the load trolley.



Weight approx. 5,2 kg/m

Examples for ordering:

2 off spacer bar with two open ends,

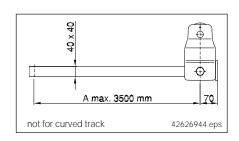
A = 2800 mm

2 off spacer bar with one open end,

A = 3000 mm

Spacer bar with KBK III single-axle trolley (item 76)

202976K13.p65/310505



The spacer bar must be used with a KBK III hinged block (see section 13.1).

Item	Designation	Weight	Part no.
		approx.	
		kg	
76	Spacer bar with single-axle trolley, A max = 3500 mm	6,9/m + 4,8	Standard drawing

14 Buffers and end stops

14.1 KBK I, II-L, II buffer (item 98)

Limit stops with rubber buffers are fitted into the track section to limit long and cross travel motions in KBK II installations. End stops must be additionally provided in KBK III installations (see end cap).

The impact energy resulting from running against limit stops is absorbed by sway of the crane installation (crane girder and track suspension) and the friction occurring in the joints.

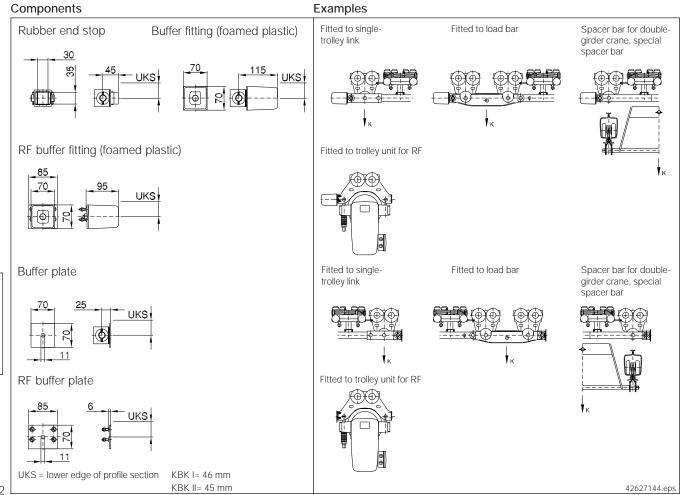
In order to lessen the impact forces of several monorail hoists or cranes on the same crane runway and/or to reduce the noise of impact, buffers should be provided between the trolleys or cranes.

For push travel hoist trolleys and cranes, rubber stops are used for normal operating conditions, and foamed plastic buffers for a high degree of impact absorbency (buffer against buffer plate).

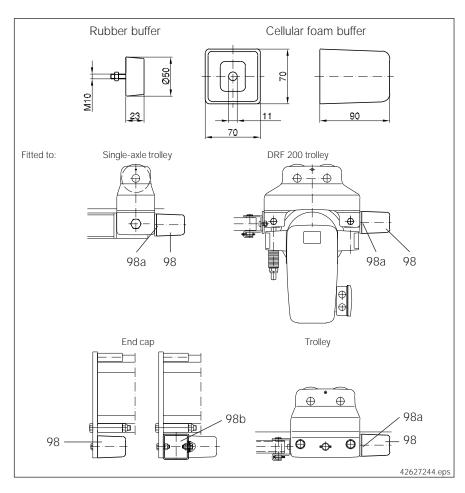
Electrically driven travelling hoists and cranes are fitted with foamed plastic buffers (plastic buffer against buffer plate). Where travel speeds exceed 21 m/min, the ends facing each other must be fitted with identical buffers (foamed plastic buffer against foamed plastic buffer). KBK 100, KBK I buffers on application.

Finish: Metal parts black (RAL 9005); pins, nuts and bolts galvanised

Item no.	Designation	KBK II-L, II		
		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	
98	Rubber end stop	0,44	982 395 44	
	Buffer fitting (foamed plastic)	0,8	982 378 44	
	RF buffer fitting (foamed plastic)	0,45	982 375 44	
	Buffer plate	0,49	982 377 44	
	RF buffer plate	0,17	982 374 44	



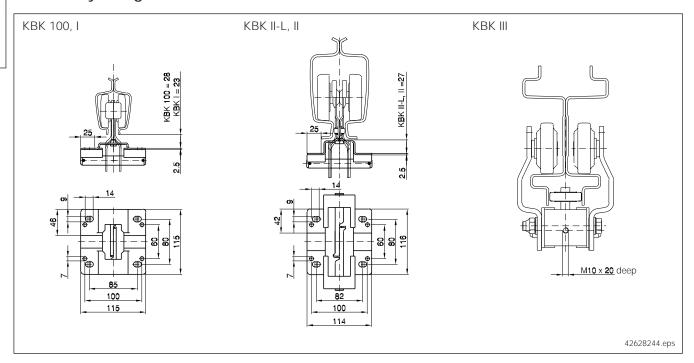
14.2 KBK III buffer (item 98)



Item no.	Designation	КВ	KBK III		
		Weight approx. kg	Part no.		
98	Rubber buffer	0,1	978 206 44		
	Foamed plastic buffer	0,26	939 666 44		
98a	Hexagon bolt, M 10	_	150 446 99		
98b	Buffer extension	0,9	850 118 44		

A buffer extension is necessary, for example, to protect the current collector from collision impact if DEL current collectors are arranged such that they face the end cap.

15.1 KBK 100, I, II-L, II, III trolley fittings



KBK 100, I, II-L, II trolley attachment brackets with pins make it possible to attach towing arms, current collectors, switches, small terminal boxes, counterweights and similar parts. Offset fittings must be sufficiently balanced by counterweights or by loading the trolley to prevent it from tilting. Fittings are attached to KBK III trolley units and RF trolleys by means of the M10 threaded bore holes on the end surfaces.

Designation	KBK 1	00, I	KBK II-L, II	
	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
Trolley fitting with pin 1)	0,48	980 041 44	0,66	982 041 44

¹⁾ Complete with mounting plate, pin, washers and split sleeves.

Finish: black (RAL 9005)

15.2 Rail attachment

Item	Designation	KE	K 100	K	(BK I	KBI	ζ II-L, II	К	BK III
no.		Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.
		approx. kg		approx. kg				approx. kg	
00	Bolted bracket	-	-	0,35	984 690 44	0,35	984 690 44	-	-
89	Mounting bracket	0,3	984 556 44	1,4	980 365 44	1,4	982 365 44	1,7	850 032 44

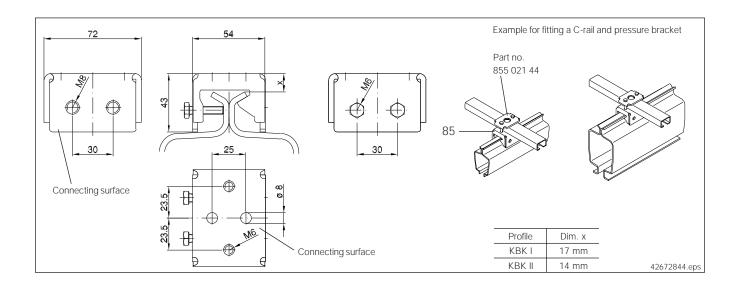
The brackets shown here must not be used as load-supporting parts (suspensions).

15.2.1 Bolted bracket (item 85)

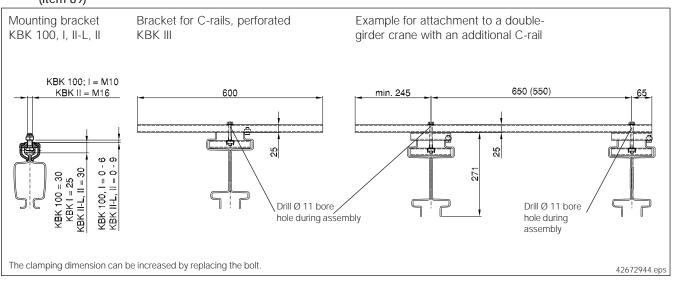
Bolted brackets are suitable for attachment to the following KBK profile sections: KBK I, KBK II-L, KBK II, KBK II-R.

They can be placed on and attached to profile sections at any position except in the area of the bolted connection. Secure the bracket by evenly tightening the lateral fastening bolts. It should be fully supported by the roof of the profile section.

The flat connecting surfaces facilitate a variety of mounting arrangements.



15.2.2 Mounting bracket (item 89)



Mounting brackets are used for attaching mounting plates, counterweights and similar parts.

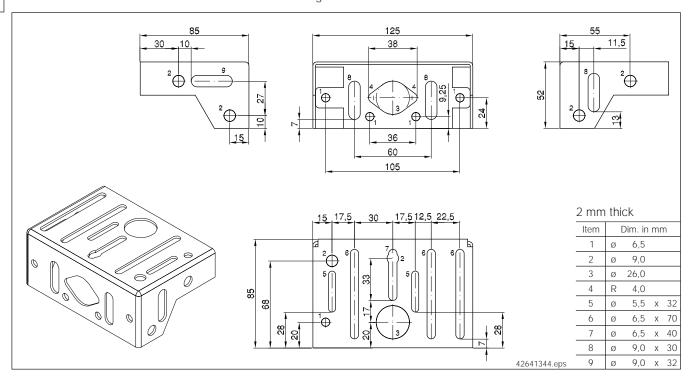
15.3 Mounting plates

15.3.1 Mounting plate 1 for switch and magnet fittings

Item no.	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
95	Mounting plate 1	0.26	505 753 44

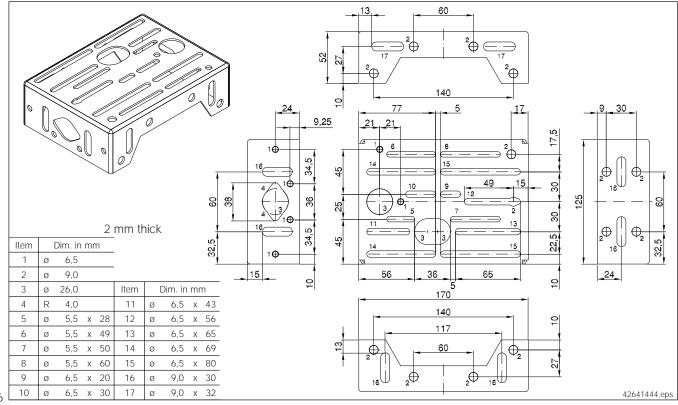
Finish:

galvanized



15.3.2 Mounting plate 2 for switch and magnet fittings

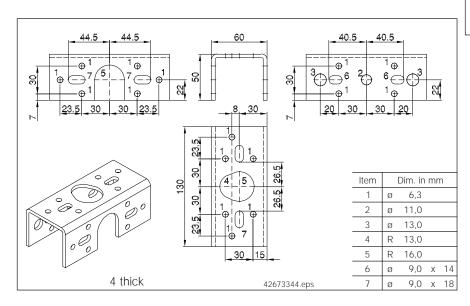
Item no.	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
95	Mounting plate 2	0.56	505 754 44



15.3.3 Mounting plate 3 U-plate

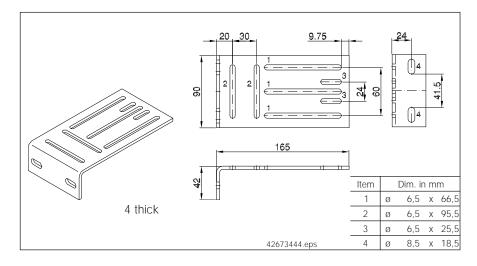
Item no.	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
95	Mounting plate 3	1,1	385 554 46

Finish: galvanized



15.3.4 Mounting plate 4 L-plate

Item no.	Designation	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
95	Mounting plate 4	0.38	622 533 46

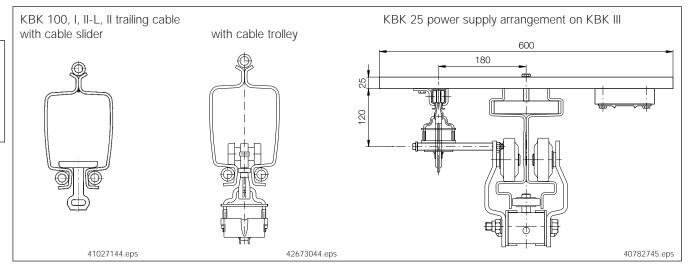


16 Power supply to crabs and cranes

16.1 Electrical power supply

16.1.1 Trailing cable, General information

A cable (4 x 1,5) running on cable sliders and larger or several cables running on cable trolleys in the KBK section is the most economical power supply system. Alternative: Cable trolleys running in KBK 0 or KBK 25 rail, fitted to the side of the KBK section.



Long tracks, curves

Number of sliders or cable trolleys

Cable trolleys should be used for longer tracks, gentle curves, electric long and cross travel drives and when flat cables with outside dimensions greater than 8 mm x 19 mm or when several flat cables are used.

The number of sliders or cable trolleys required for a crane or track is calculated taking into consideration cable sag and track or crane girder length. Cable sliders must only be used on straight tracks and only up to track length of approx. 30 m for KBK 100, I or 40 m for KBK II-L, II and for 4 x 1,5 mm² flat cable (max. 8 mm x 19 mm external dimensions).

Max. trailing cable length with cable trolleys:

50 m for push-travel load, 70 m for electric-travel load.

Required cable length = track and crane girder length in m x 1,2 + length of feed in m

Required number of sliders or trolleys (track or crane) $= \frac{\text{Track or crane girder length (m)}}{\text{Length of one cable loop (m) x 2}} - 1$

Approach dimension

The approach dimension of the crane or travelling hoist is increased by the distance required for close accumulation of cable sliders and cable trolleys. An internal buffer stop should be fitted to protect the accumulated sliders or trolleys. For KBK III installations with KBK 25, the approach dimension can be reduced by arranging the cable trolley accumulating section next to the crane or travelling hoist, or by extending the KBK 25 rail beyond the end of the track.

Two trolleys or cranes on one track

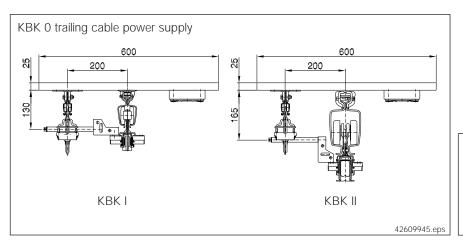
If two hoists operate on one monorail track or two cranes on one runway, power supply via one flat cable for each of them from opposite monorail or runway ends may be provided.

For further details, see KBK 25 parts and fittings in data sheet 202 617 44 (KBK 25 trailing cable power supply); for fittings see data sheet 202 588 44 (DKK fittings ...) and data sheet 202 589 44 (Engaging stirrup attachment ...).

More than two trolleys or cranes on one track

Power supply by flat cable is not possible if more than two travelling hoists or two cranes operate on one runway and in track systems with turntables or track switches. In these cases, power must be supplied via a conductor line.

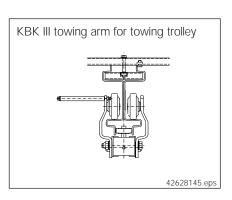
External KBK 0 / KBK 25 trailing cable power supply



A trailing cable power supply system arranged at the side of the KBK rail can reduce the approach dimension and the section required to accumulate the cable trolleys can extend beyond the end of the track.

See technical data sheet 202 617 44 for details.

KBK III towing arm



For maximum attachment distance of the C-rail fitting, selection table for KBK 25 parts and further information, see technical data sheet 202 617 44.

Parts	Weight approx. kg	Part no.
Towing arm	0,3	850 368 44

16.1.2 External conductor line

If flat cables cannot be used with KBK I and KBK II-L track sections, or if the 5 integrated busbars of the KBK II-R section are insufficient, a compact busbar line is attached to the KBK section.

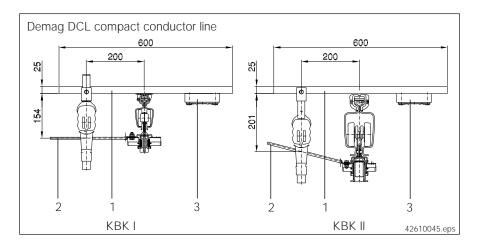
Conductor lines offer good protection against moisture and mechanical damage. Type of enclosure: IP 23;

permissble voltage: DCL = 690 V; temperature range: -30 °C to +70 °C,

DKK = 500 V; temperature range: -30 °C to +100 °C,

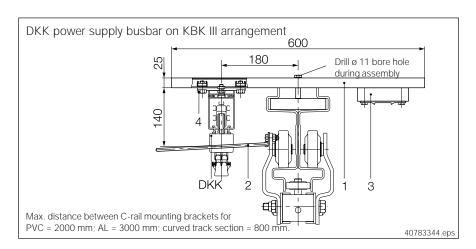
An external busbar can be fitted on all sections and track layouts without branch elements (track switches, turntable). Special attachments are, however, required. Free trolley entry sections and contact sections can be provided using the DCL / DKK system. If the DCL / DKK is provided in a low-level arrangement (current collector below the track), contact sections may also be provided in layouts which include branch elements. Trolley entry sections must only be fitted along straight track runs.

Demag DCL compact line



Details see: Technical data sheet 203 387 44 (Demag Compact Line DCL), Technical data sheet 203 510 44 (DCL on KBK),

Demag DKK compact conductor line

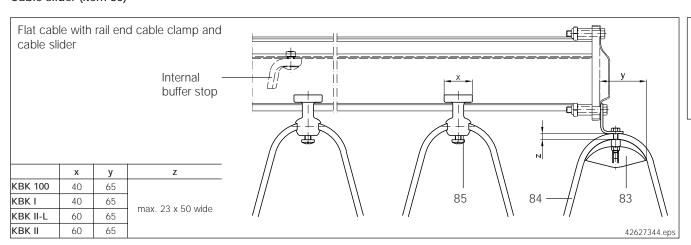


For further information and selection table for DKK components, see technical data sheet 202 540 44 (DKK compact busbar lines)

- 1) See technical data sheet 202 588 44 (DKK attachment on KBK ...).
- 2) See technical data sheet 202 589 44 (Towing arm attachment ...).

16.1.3 Trailing cable Parts and fittings

Rail end cable clamp (item 83) Flat cable (item 84) Cable slider (item 85)



Rail end cable clamps are bolted to the KBK 100, KBK I, KBK II-L or KBK II end cap with buffer. This provides strain relief of the flat cable to the terminal box and a favourable fixing point for the cable between the crane girder and track.

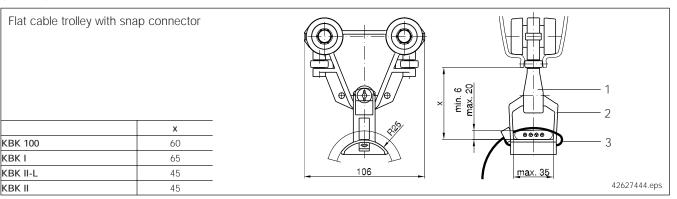
Finish: galvanized

The plastic-sheathed flat cable (cold-resistant) may be used in buildings with a dry or humid atmosphere, or in the open. Flat cable is flexible in one plane. Temperature range from $-20~^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+70~^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Cable sliders with a cable locking screw are suitable for one flat cable with maximum overall dimensions of 19 mm x 8 mm. They are made of temperature-resistant plastic. Temperature range from $-20~^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+70~^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Item no.	Designation	No. of conductors x	Overall	KBK I, 100		, 100 KBK II-L, II	
		nominal cross section	dimensions	Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.
		mm²	mm	approx. kg		approx. kg	
83	Rail end cable clamp			0,1	982 114 44	0,1	982 114 44
84		4 x 1,5	19 x 8	0,21/m	471 352 44	0,21/m	471 352 44
	Flat cable with	4 x 2,5	21 x 8	0,26/m	504 208 44	0,26/m	504 208 44
	PE	8 x 1,5	33 x 8	0,35/m	504 226 44	0,35/m	504 226 44
		13 x 1,5	31 x 12	0,55/m	895 171 44	0,55/m	895 171 44
85	Cable slider	only for flat cab	ole 4 x 1,5	0,02	855 143 44	0,04	982 325 44

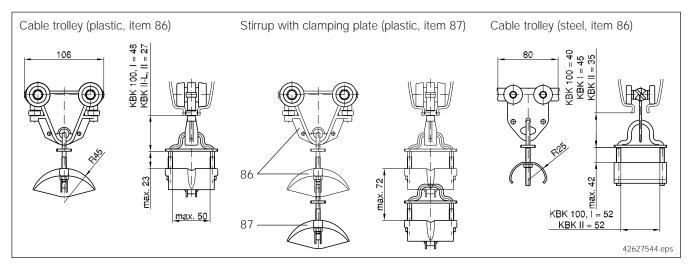
Flat cable trolley with snap connector (item 86)



This flat cable trolley is designed for light duty. It is not suitable for round cables. For a flat cable trolley with snap connector, the following must be ordered separately:

- 1. Trolley for cable bracket
- 2. Cable bracket with snap connector
- 3. 340 x 8 cable straps for cable brackets, (colour: black)

Item		KBK 100, I			KBK II-L, II		
no.		Max. load	Weight	Part no.	Max. load	Weight	Part no.
		kg	approx. kg		kg	approx. kg	
86	Trolley for cable bracket		0,16	980 045 44	_	0,18	982 045 44
	Cable bracket with snap connector	3	0,01	981 018 44	3	0,01	981 018 44
	340 x 8 cable strap for cable bracket	_	_	981 019 44	_	_	981 019 44



Item		KBK 100, I			KBK II-L, II		
no.		Max. load	Weight	Part no.	Max. load	Weight	Part no.
		kg	approx. kg		kg	approx. kg	
86	Cable trolley (galvanized, steel)	40	0,3	984 605 44	40	0,5	855 085 44
	Cable trolley (black, plastic)	25	0,2	980 460 44	25	0,22	982 470 44
87	Stirrup with clamping plate (45 mm radius)	1)	0,1	980 470 44	1)	0,1	980 470 44

¹⁾ Only for plastic cable trolley. Several hangers may be arranged below each other. However, the total load of the additional hangers must not exceed 5 kg.

The basic element of the cable trolley is the light-duty trolley (see section 8.3). Cables, compressed air or water hoses can be supported. The cable trolley has bore holes for strain relief cords.

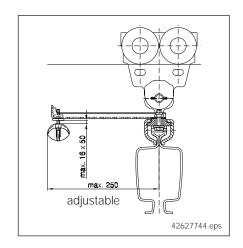
Finish:

Plastic, black; axle with ball bearing: steel;

travel rollers: plain plastic

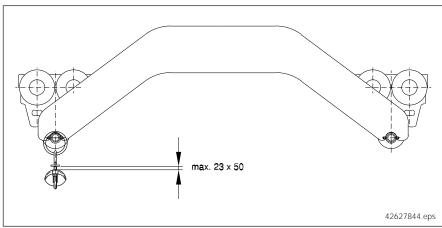
Temperature range –20 °C to +70 °C.

Crane bridge cable clamp (item 80)



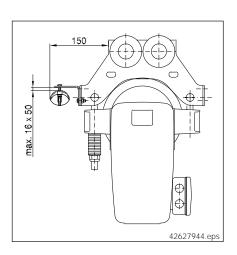
Crane bridge cable clamps are used for KBK 100, I, II-L, II push travel single and double-girder cranes to prevent the flat cable running from the crane runway to the crane girder from being subjected to side pull.

Crab frame cable clamp (item 81)



Crab frame cable clamps are suspended from the trolleys of KBK 100, I, II-L, II push travel crab frame hoists to relieve the pull on the terminals.

RF trolley cable clamp (item 82)

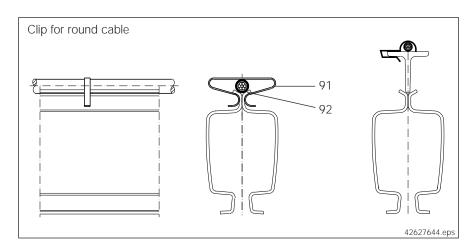


RF trolley cable clamps are fitted to KBK II-L, II electric travel crab frame hoists/cranes to relieve the pull on the terminals.

Item		KBK 1	00, I	KBK II-L, II		
no.		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	Weight approx. kg	Part no.	
80	Crane bridge cable clamp	0,7	984 680 44	0,6	980 680 44	
81	Crab frame cable clamp	0,1	982 577 44	0,1	982 577 44	
82	RF unit cable clamp	_	_	0,6	982 578 44	

Finish: galvanized

Clip for round cable (item 91) Round cable (item 92)

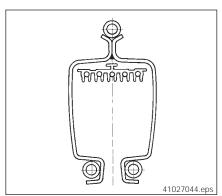


In order to complete the electrical connection between the two travel drives on the track girder for electric-travel cranes, a round cable has to be laid along the crane girder.

Required cable length: Crane span dimension I_{Kr} + 2,5 m. The round cable is attached to the crane girder with clips at intervals of 0,5 m for KBK I, II-L, II (I_{Kr} x 2 + 1) and placed in the upper part of the profile section without any clips for KBK III.

Item		KBK I, II-L, II		
no.		Weight approx. kg	Part no.	
91	Clip for round cable on KBK I, II-L, II	_	982 124 44	
	Clip for round cable on KBK II-T	_	504 332 44	
92	Round cable 4 x 1,5 mm ²	0,13	504 931 44	
	Round cable 7 x 1,5 mm ²	0,21	504 951 44	
	Round cable 12 x 1,5 mm ²	0,31	504 945 44	

16.1.4 Integrated KBK II-R conductor line

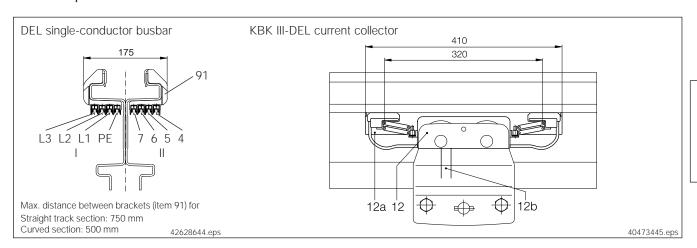


KBK II-R profile sections are fitted with five internal conductors. Power is supplied via end or centre powerfeeds. If track switches or turntables are used in R-type systems, the powerfeed may also be arranged at the track switch or turntable for downshop rails. For this purpose, the current collector trolley provides four or five sprung double sliding contacts.

The system should be provided with a maintenance section (item 11) for better maintenance of the current collector trolleys (to check or replace the sliding contacts or replace the entire current collector trolley).

See sections 4.1- 4.3 and 4.5/4.6 for components.

16.1.5 Integrated DEL singleconductor busbar and components for KBK III

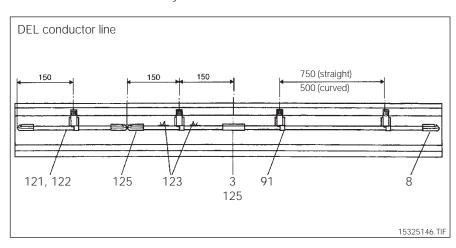


Up to eight conductors can be integrated in the KBK III track section, more conductors can also be fitted in track layouts without any branch sections. IP 23 enclosure; DEL 25/50 mm 2 , 100/200 A . Maximum conductor cross section at the DEL power-feed point is 10 mm 2 .

The DEL single-conductor system features a compact design and provides for simple project engineering and maintenance. All parts are accessible for visual inspection and maintenance. Snap-on connections make it easy to replace or fit parts at a later date, e.g. block sections or powerfeeds.

Cable anchor points must be created at the powerfeed points by means of terminal boxes (e.g. terminal box fastened to the end cap or with brackets for isolator switches. KBK III installations can be easily fitted with DEL at a later date.

Component part overview



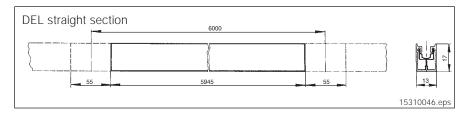
Item no.	Designation
121	DEL straight section
122	DEL curved section
123	Anchor point plate
	Conductor connection 100 A
3	Conductor connection 100 A with powerfeed
	Conductor connection 200 A with powerfeed
125	Isolating section
123	Air-gap isolating section
8	End cap with powerfeed / ramp section
91	DEL bracket

DEL straight section (item 121)

Straight sections are a maximum of 5945 mm in length. Shorter lengths are obtained by cutting them straight across. The protective earth conductor (PE) marked green/yellow must be attached to the girder web.

The max. distance between brackets is 750 mm. 150 mm at conductor line connections, isolating section and end cap.

2 anchor plates must also be ordered for each conductor to protect against longitudinal displacement.



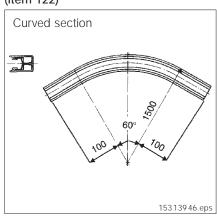
Conductor cross-section 25 mm ² 50			
Continuous current at 100% CDF	100 A	200 A	
Conductor material	Copper		
Ambient operating temperature	Max30° to +60° C		
Enclosure IP 2		23	

Design

Plastic insulation grey, protective earth conductor grren/yellow, conductor material Cu, alternative conductor materials on request.

Item no.	Designation	kg	Part no.
	DEL 1 - 25 - PVC PH	1.78	876 206 44
	DEL 1 - 25 - PVC PE	1,78	876 216 44
121	DEL 1 - 50 - PVC PH	2.07	876 096 44
	DEL 1 - 50 - PVC PE	2,97	876 106 44
123	Anchor point plate	0,01	876 095 44

DEL curved section (item 122)

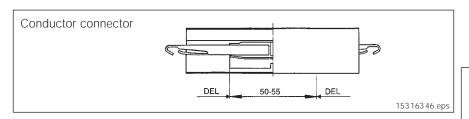


Curved sections can be fabricated before leaving the factory or on site using a bending jig. Curved sections made in the factory are supplied with a radius of 1500 mm (60°) and must be adapted to the given curved section on site. They are supplied with 100 mm-long straight end sections for connection straight track sections. The straight end sections must be removed if they are not required. Bending jigs for creating horizontal and vertical curved sections on site are available on request. The max. distance between brackets is 500 mm. 150 mm at conductor line connections, isolating section and end cap.

Item no.	Designation	Radius	kg	Part no.
122	DEL curved section 25 mm ² PH	1500	0.54	876 230 44
122	DEL curved section 25 mm ² PE	1300	0,34	876 231 44

Powerfeed conductor connector (item 3)

Conductor connectors with expansion compensation are inserted into the conductors. Conductor connectors with a powerfeed arrangement must also be provided with a M5 connecting screw to attach cable lugs.



Conductor connector	25 mm ² 50 mm ²		
Continuous current at 100% CDF	100 A 200 A		
yclic duty factor 100% CDF		CDF	
Expansion compensation	+/- 2,5 mm		

Conductor connector with powerfeed			
Connection cross-section	max. 10 mm²		
Cable diameter	max. 7,5 mm²		

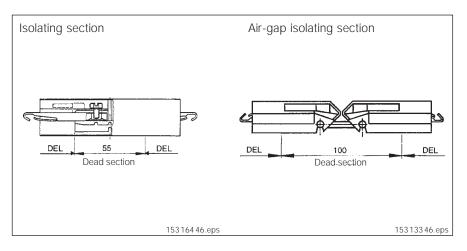
Item no. Designation		ME	kg	Part no.
	Conductor connector 100 A	24	1,0	876 240 44
	Conductor connector 100 A with powerfeed	12	0,55	876 242 44
	Conductor connector 200 A with powerfeed	4	0,5	876 245 44

ME = quantity contained in the package

Isolating section (item 125)

Isolating and air-gap isolating sections are available. Air-gap isolating sections must be used for increased requirements and arduous operating conditions.

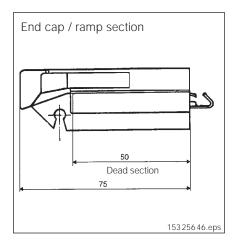
The connecting parts are interchangeable. Isolating sections have the same dimensions as conductor connectors. Isolating sections are provided with one and air-gap isolating sections are provided with two M5 powerfeed screw (see also conductor connection).



Item no.	Designation	ME	kg	Part no.
125	Isolating section	12	0,43	876 250 44
	Air-gap isolating section	1	0,04	876 055 44

ME = quantity contained in the package

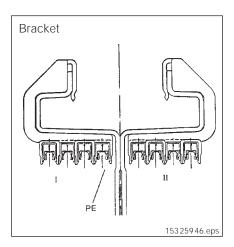
End cap Entry section End power feed (item 8) The end cap serves as a rail end and as a straight ramp section. It can be used as an end powerfeed arrangement for up to 10 mm² connection cross-sections (see also section 7).



Iten	n no.	Designation	kg	Part no.
	8	End cap / ramp section	0,02	876 065 44

Bracket (item 91)

The max. 4-pole brackets are fitted to the left and right of KBK III profile sections by means of an integrated clamping device. DEL brackets with more than 4 conductors per side (except for track switch) on request. In each case, the first bracket must be attached 150 mm from the start of the track and conductor joint, all others at a max. distance of 750 mm (500 mm in curved sections).



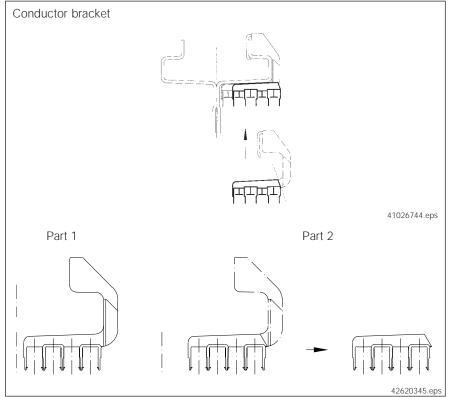
Finish:

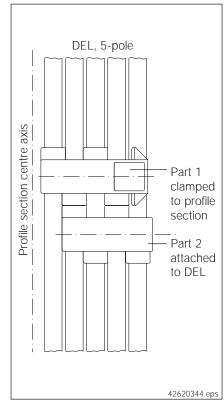
DEL bracket red plastic, Clip galvanised steel

Item no	Designation	kg	Part no.
91	Bracket DEL 4	0,06	878 510 44

Attachment of more than eight DEL conductor lines to KBK III profile section

Example: 10 DEL conductor lines for electric-travel single-girder cranes





Twice the number of brackets are used for project engineering.

- 1. The retaining arm is removed from every second bracket (2) during assembly.
- 2. The bracket is moved to the outside (by a max. of 2 conductors) and fitted direct next to the complete bracket (1) in such a way that it is supported by the conductors.

The 5-pole design is shown without the KBK III profile section.

Enclosures 4 are designed to accommodate additional current collectors. Enclosures with 5 or 6-pole current collectors, with or without PE conductor, on request.

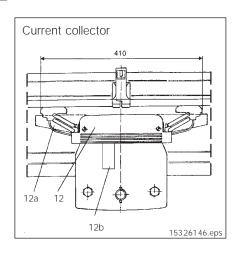
Either 2 x 4 and 1 x 2 conductors or 2 x 5 conductors, each on the outside of the profile sections, must be provided.

Current collector (item 12)

Enclosures (item 12) with integrated terminal box and current collector carriers for double current collector pantographs (SSD) are used with KBK III load trolleys. The terminal box is suitable for connecting 2,5 mm² flat (max. 30 x 10 mm) or round cable (max. dia. 23 mm/PG 16).

Double current collectors are always fitted to ensure reliable contact. Current collector pantographs with graphite sliding contacts must be used for applications under arduous conditions. (Current collectors with graphite sliding contacts on request.) The enclosures are fitted with prepared openings for a flat and a round cable. The current collectors are additionally provided with a protective frame in straight track sections and in areas within arm's reach.

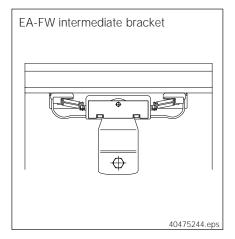
Finish: plastic enclosure red



Item no.	Designation	Part no. 4-pole	Part no. 5-pole	
10	Enclosure 4 (5), SSD with PE	878 546 44	878 556 44	
12	Enclosure 4 (5), SSD with PE	878 547 44	878 557 44	
12a	Protective frame 4-pole	878 5	42 44	
12b	Flat cable 4 x 2,5, cold-resistant	504 2	08 44	
Current c	ollector pantograph ¹⁾	SS	SD	
Continuo	us current at 100% CDF	50	50 A	
Continuo	us current at 60% CDF	60) A	
Continuo	us current at 30% CDF	60) A	
Flat cable union (standard)		30 x 1	30 x 10 mm	
Round cable union ²⁾		ø 23 mm	ø 23 mm / PG 16	
Connection cross-section		max.	max. 6 mm²	
Travel resistance 4-pole approx.		10) N	

Current collector pantograph type: SSD = double current collector pantograph

- 1) Continuous current details for bronze sliding contact
- 2) When metric union glands are used, a PG16 \Rightarrow M25 reducer is required.



The enclosure (item 12) is attached to the single-axle trolleys of the crab frame for double-girder cranes or to traverses with single-axle trolleys by means of an intermediate bracketmit Hilfe eines Zwischenblechs.

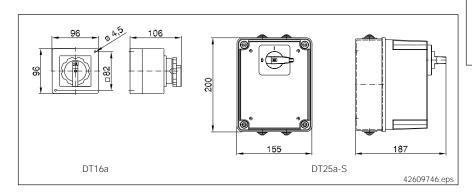
Intermediate bracket EA-FW, part no. 850 276 44

16.1.6 Mains connection switch/ isolating switch (item 88)

Mains connection or isolator switches can be locked in the OFF (0) position against unauthorised restoration of the power supply by up to three padlocks. Type of enclosure IP 55.

DT 16a mains connection switch without fuses; voltage up to 500 V, max. capacity 20 A.

DT 25a-S mains connection switch with fuse base for three fuses; voltage up to 690 V, max. capacity 25 A. (Suitable for use as mains connection switch for installations with higher back-up fuse or as isolator switch for several trolleys or cranes connected to the same power supply).

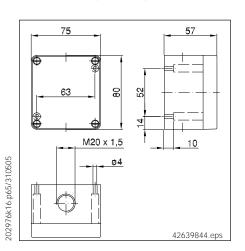


Item no.	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
88	Mains connection switch DT 16a	0,32	575 479 44
	Mains connection switch DT 25a-S	1,60	473 037 44

Rated current A	"D" fuse insert (delayed action) Part no.	"D" screw-in adapter for fuse insert Part no.
6	451 663 99	504 905 99
10	451 643 99	504 906 99
16	451 644 99	504 907 99
20	451 645 99	504 908 99
25	451 646 99	504 909 99

A terminal box must be provided as the junction with the fixed round-section cable when flat cables are used to supply power to KBK Aluline installations.

Terminal box (item 92a)



Aluminium enclosure with 6 modular spring-loaded terminals (grey) up to (2,5 $\,\text{mm}^2\!)$ fitted on mounting rail.

Finish: RAL 7035 (light grey)

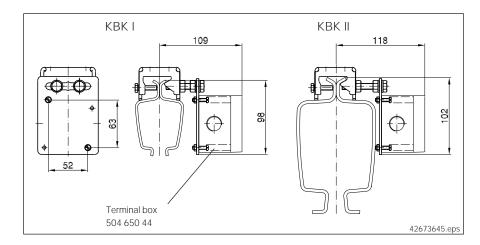
Item no.	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
92a	Enclosure	0,4	504 650 44

For flat cable	-	Terminal box		Twist-type cable entry gland fo	
				Round cable	Flat cable
	Weight	Part no.	Size	Part no.	Part no.
	[kg]				
4 x 1,5 mm ²	0,34	504 650 44	M20 x 1,5	794 947 44	794 930 44
4 x 2,5 mm ²	0,60	575 351 44	M25 (M16, M32)	794 946 44 794 905 44 ¹⁾	794 927 44 794 905 44 ¹⁾

1) Nut

16.1.7 Mounting brackets for switches and terminal boxes

Mounting bracket for terminal box

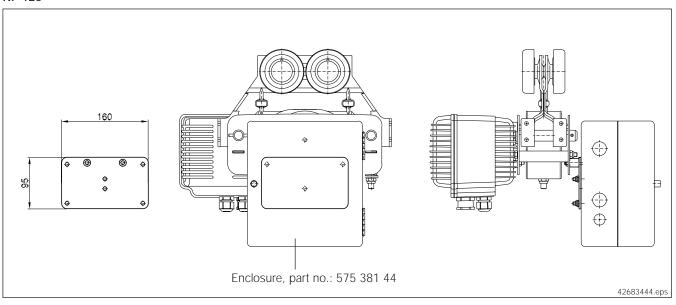


The mounting bracket is used to attach the terminal box, part no. 504 650 44.

Finish: galvanized

Item no.	Weight [kg]	Part no.	
92	0,85	984 695 44	

Mounting bracket for enclosure on RF 125

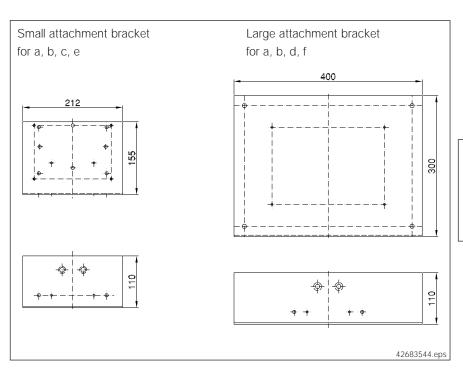


The mounting bracket is used to attach the enclosure, part no. 575 381 44.

Finish: black

Ite no	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
92	RF 125 enclosure mounting bracket	0,6	851 270 44

Attachment bracket

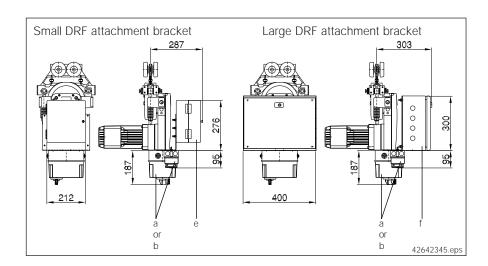


Item no.	Designation	Part no.
а	Mains connection switch/isolating switch DT 16 a	575 479 44
b	Mains connection switch/isolating switch DT 25 a-S	473 037 44
С	Terminal box 180 x 130 x 75	575 351 44
d	Terminal box 255 x 180 x 75	575 352 44
е	Enclosure 212 x 232 x 137	575 381 44
f	Enclosure 400 x 300 x 155	575 382 44

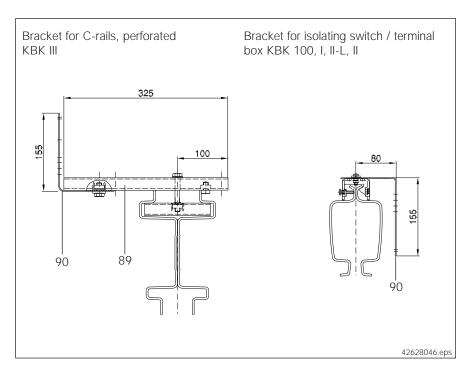
Item no.	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
	Attachment bracket, small	0,9	851 222 44
	Attachment bracket, large	3,9	851 220 44

Finish: galvanized

Example: fitted to DRF



Bracket for on/off switch Terminal box with mounting bracket, small (item 90)



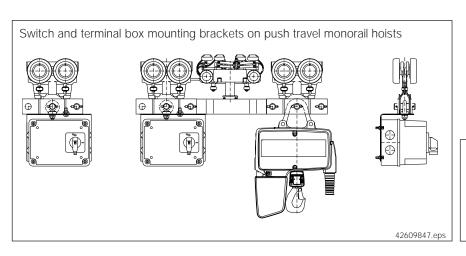
Mounting brackets are used for mounting switches, small terminal boxes, counter-weights and similar parts. They must not be used as suspension fittings. The mounting plate for the isolating switch is clamped to the KBK profile section with the mounting bracket.

Finish: galvanized

KBK 100, I, II-L, II: Mounting bracket, fastening bolts and nuts for switch included. KBK III: Mounting bracket and mounting plate for isolating switch must be ordered for isolating switch bracket.

Item			KBK 100			KBK I			KBK II-L	KBK III		
no.		Weight	Screw	Part no.	Weight	Screw	Part no.	Weight	Screw	Part no.	Weight	Part no.
		approx. kg			approx. kg			approx. kg			approx. kg	
90	Bracket for isolating switch		On application				851 224 44	1,4		851 224 44	2,3	850 032 44 + 850 152 44

Switch and terminal box mounting with mounting bracket, small (item 88)



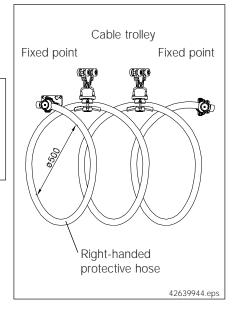
A mounting bracket consists of a bracket, eye with nut for suspension, and fastening material for the enclosure/switch. It may be necessary to drill additional holes for the enclosure when fitting to the mounting bracket.

- Switch brackets for DT 16a/DT 25a-S switches are required when using several push travel monorail trolleys with a common power supply on one track.
- To attach terminal boxes to monorail trolleys; load trolley either as single trolley or double trolley.

Item no.	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
88	Switch bracket	0,75	851 223 44

16.2 Pneumatic power supply

16.2.1 General information



Special power supply lines are required for pneumatic load lifting modules such as Demag D-BP rope balancers.

In some applications electric power is required in addition to pneumatic energy (e.g. for manual force control of the Demag- rope balancer).

The supply lines are laid in a protective hose and attached to special points of the crane runway and to the crane girder as well as to cable trolleys. The helical protective hose is always right-handed and has a sag of approx. 500 mm.

Number of cable trolleys = Length of travel path (rounded off to full metres) -1 Length of cable

accumulating section

Length of protective hose= Travel path [m] x 1,3 + connecting length on both sides [m]

= Number of cable trolleys x cable length + reserve + feed

Example:

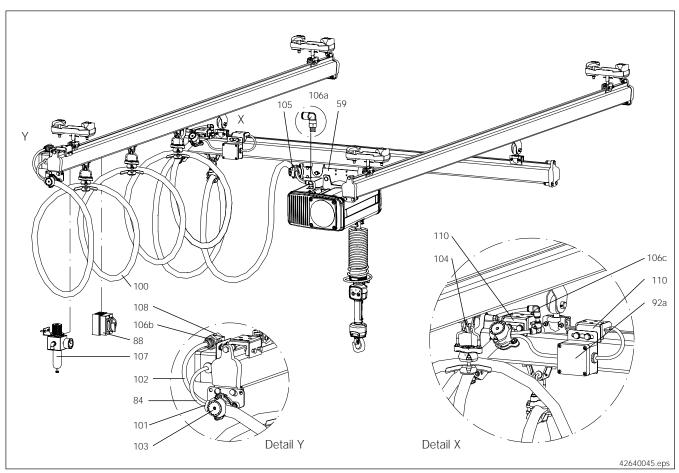
Single-girder crane

Separation of power supply: Transfer point→ crane bridge/crane track

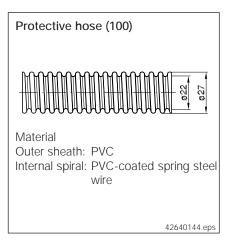
(Detail X)

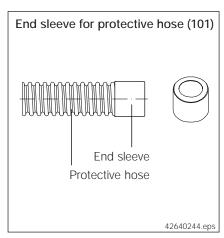
Power supply interface: End of crane track

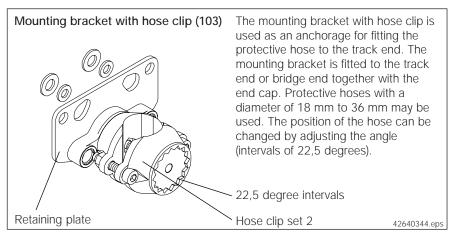
(Detail Y)



16.2.2 Components







Item	Designation	Weight	Part no.	Design
no.		[kg]		
84	Highly flexible round cable 3 G 1,5 mm ²	0,09 [kg/m]	343 838 44	Outer ø 7,9 mm
84	Highly flexible round cable 5 G 1,5 mm ²	0,14 [kg/m]	343 839 44	Outer ø 9,6 mm
100	Protective hose	0,29 [kg/m]	343 836 44	Plastic, grey
101	End sleeve for protective hose	0,003	343 837 44	Plastic, grey
102	Plastic hose, colour: silver	0,08 [kg/m]	343 840 44	Outer ø 12 mm, inner ø 8 mm
103	Bracket with hose clip	0,27		Retaining plate: galvanized, Hose clip set 2: plastic, black

Cable trolley with hose clip (item 104)

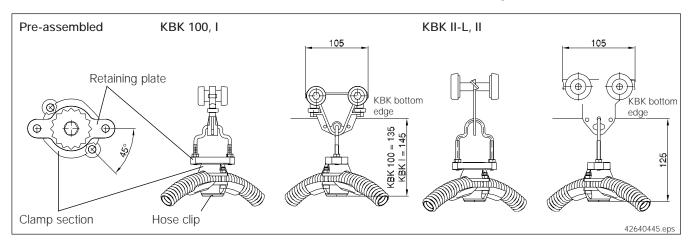
Item	Designation	KBK	100, I	KBK II-L, II			
no.		Weight	Part no.	Weight	Part no.		
		[kg]		[kg]			
104	Cable trolley with hose clip	0,37	980 958 44	0,37	855 148 44		

The cable trolleys are suitable for protective hoses with an external diameter of 18 mm to 36 mm. The retaining plates and the clamping section on the cable trolley are pre-assembled at an angle of 45 degrees to the direction of travel. Adjustment of the angle is possible at intervals of 22,5 degrees. The hose is fitted by bolting the clamp section with the hose clip from below.

Finish: Trolley: Black plastic

Axle with ball bearings: Steel
Travel rollers: Plain plastic
Hose clip: Black plastic

Temperature range: -20°C to +70°C Load: Max. 25 kg

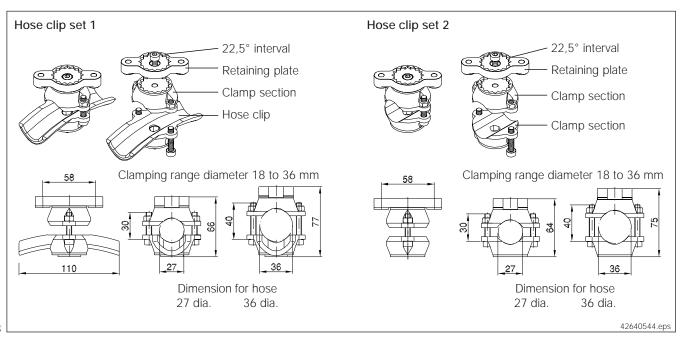


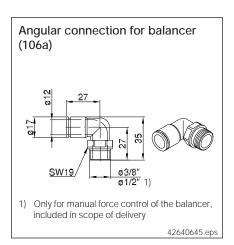
Hose clip set (item 105)

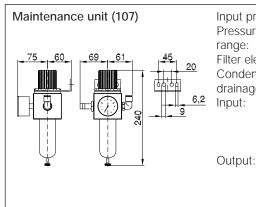
Item no.	Designation	Weight [kg]	Part no.
105	Hose clip set 1	0,16	855 135 44
105	Hose clip set 2	0,14	855 145 44

If power is supplied via hoses, the components listed can be used to fit the hose to retaining plates and walls as well as to KBK cable trolleys.

If retaining plates are used, adjustment is possible at intervals of 22,5 degrees.







Input pressure: Pressure regulating range: Filter element: Condensed water drainage: Input:

0 to max. 16 bar

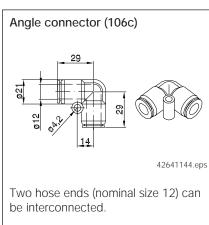
0,5-10 bar $5 \mu m$

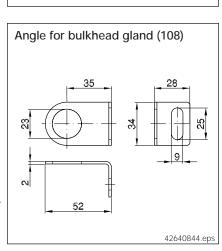
manual Sleeve suitable for hose with 13 mm internal diameter Angular connection for plastic hose with 12 mm external diameter

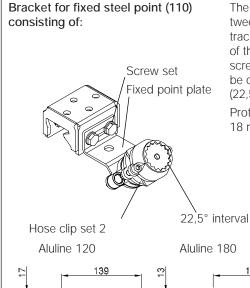
Bulkhead gland (106b)	1
33 46,2	
	42640944.eps

Item	Designation	Weight	Part no.	Finish
no.		[kg]		
59	Load bar for rope balancer D-BP 55 /110	1,85	984 685 44	RAL 9005 (black)
88	Mains connection switch DT 16a	0,32	895 167 44	
92a	Terminal box	0,4	504 650 44	RAL 7035 (light grey)
92b	Terminal box bracket	0,17	984 695 44	Galvanized
106a	Angular connector for balancer 3/8"	0,06	343 777 44	Brass, nickel-plated
106a	Angular connector for balancer 1/2"	0,06	343 778 44	Brass, nickel-plated
106b	Bulkhead gland	0,09	343 786 44	Brass, nickel-plated
106c	Angle connector	0,05	343 835 44	Plastic, black
107	Maintenance unit	1,35	851 199 44	
108	Angle for bulkhead gland	0,03	984 696 44	Galvanized
110	Steel anchorage bracket	0,63	984 693 44	Anchorage plate: steel, galvanized; hose clip set 2: plastic, black

42640744.eps







80

The bracket is used for transfer between the crane bridge and crane track and is fitted in the lateral grooves of the crane bridge by means of a screw set. The position of the hose can be changed by adjusting the angle (22,5 degree intervals) of hose clip set 2. Protective hoses with a diameter of 18 mm to 36 mm may be used.

17 KBK standard electrical equipment

17.1 General

KBK installations with DK chain hoists may be controlled either by direct on-line control or through contactors, KBK installations with DC chain hoists are always controlled through contactors.

Direct control

Direct on-line control is recommended as standard in cases where no special operating conditions require contactor control, and where drive motors can be controlled with the operating voltage directly through specially developed Demag DSK/DST control pendants.

Contactor control

Special Demag DSC/DSK/DSE control pendants are used for controlling all drive motors through contactors. The control circuits connected to earth on one side with control transformers. DC chain hoists have 24 V control voltage, DK hoists are preferably operated with 230 V control voltage. Special measures may be required for applications in plants with a corrosive atmosphere or relatively high humidity in order to increase the type of enclosure or to protect the components. A control voltage of 42 V is recommended in such environments.

Conversion

Subsequent conversion from direct to contactor control is possible. Conversion to wireless control systems, IR or radio remote, is possible in connection with contactor control

Electro-magnetic compatibility (EMC)

KBK installations comply in full with the provisions of the EC-EMC regulations, as laid down in the EN 61000-6-4 and EN 61000-6-2harmonised standards.

Special protection

Special safety measures are available for KBK installations used at locations and in rooms requiring measures exceeding normal standards.

Such measures may be required in:

- · Explosion hazard atmospheres
- Pickling plants
- Galvanising facilities
- Outdoors

All Demag components and assemblies fully comply with DIN VDE regulations, relevant accident prevention regulations and relevant standards. All relevant national or local regulations must be taken into account when planning electrical installations. We refer particularly to DIN VDE 0100 and the harmonised European standards. UL, CSA and SEV-tested components available on application.

Important requirements from the standards

Regulations

- 1. It must be possible to cut of all phases of the main power supply line by means of one mains switch. This switch must be protected against unauthorized restoration of the power supply.
- An isolator which can be padlocked should be provided for each hoist if several of these, operating on one track, are fed through one and the same power supply line.
- 3. Each hoist must be fitted with an emergency-stop device which brings the motive drives to a standstill and interrupts the power supply to these drives.
- 4. A crane switch is required for
- electrically powered cranes,
- cross-travel drives with an output greater than 500 W,
- wireless control systems.
- 5. Installation of a protective earth conductor, marked green/yellow over its entire length, is obligatory. It must be impossible for earth conductor current collectors to be exchanged for phase collectors.

Power supply

The required power supply system should be selected and separately ordered in accordance with the KBK standard electrical equipment table.

When specifying the power supply line, the total length of the supply lines along the crane runway and crane bridge must be added and checked to ensure that it is within the maximum permissible voltage drop as indicated in the table for main fuses and maximum lengths of supply lines in section 19.

17.2 KBK standard electrical equipment with DC

Selection table for installations with DC chain hoist and RF 125

							KBK item with	Requir		(s) on the	crane	
Control method	Control pendant	Travel motion	Power supply on the crane bridge	Lifting / Iowering 2 speeds	Cross travel 2 speeds	Long travel 2 speeds	DC-Pro 1-20 DC-Com 10-20	Drawing EB, EHK, ZHK see section 17.4	4 x 1,5 flat cable Part no. 471 352 44	13 x 1,5 flat cable Part no. 895 171 44	12 x 1,5 round cable Part no. 504 945 44	Required number of poles on the crane bridge (PE = protective earth)
	DSC	Manual		0			Х	1	1			3+PE
to		Electric	Trailing cable	0	0		Х	2	1			3+PE
Contactor control			Iralling cable	0	0		E20	3	1			3+PE
tor	DSE-C			0		0	E28	7		1	1	8+PE
ntac	D3E-C	Electric with crane switch contactor	Conductor line	0		0	E28L					8+PE
Col		Switch contactor	Trailing cable	0	0	0	E32	6		1	1	8+PE
			Conductor line	0	0	0	E32L					8+PE

x = no KBK item required (see DC-Pro / DC-Com literature)

The electrical items include the required enclosures and mounting brackets including the wiring material.

The cables between the chain hoist and the travel drive and between the long-travel drives must be specified and ordered separately as for the main power supply.

17.3 KBK standard electrical equipment with DK

Selection table for basic electrical equipment, chain hoist with emergency stop device (See section 19 for KBK standard electrical equipment with DKMES and DKES chain hoists) Operating voltage 220 V - 550 V

				βL						KBK iter	m with D	emag ch	ain hoist	t	Requi	red cabli	ng and v	viiring fo	r crane	rdge th)
_	=	٦ (ر		≝		_										Flat	cable		d cable	cor ebri
Type of contro	Control element on hoist ¹)	Travel motion (ZBF 63 and 71 travel motors)	Main lifting	Main and creep lifting	Cross travel 1:1	Cross travel 1:4	Long travel 1:1	Long travel 1:4	DKM 1	DKM 2	DKUN 1	DK UN 5	DKUN 5	DKUN 10 DKUN 16	Drawing EB, EHK, ZHK see section 17.4	4 x 1,5 Part no. 471 352 44	8 x 1,5 Part no. 504 226 44	4 x 1,5 Part no. 504 931 44	7 x 1,5 Part no. 504 951 44	Required qty of conductors on crane bridge (PE = protective earth)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
-			0					_		_	60101	60201	60501	61001	1	1				3 + PE
	DSK 2)	Manual	_	0	_	_	_	_	60151	60251	60102	60202	60502	61002	1	1				3 + PE
			0	_	0	_	_	_			60105	60205	60505	61005	2	1				3 + PE
			_	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	60106	60206	60506	61006	2	1				3 + PE
			0	_	_		0	_			601073)	602073)	605073)	610073)	4		1	1		6 + PE
			_	0	_	_	0	_			60108 ³⁾	602083)	605083)	61008 ³⁾	4		1	1		6 + PE
_			0	_	0	_	0	_			601093)	602093)	605093)	610093)	6		1	1		6 + PE
Direct control			_	0	0	_	0	_			60110 ³⁾	60210 ³⁾	60510 ³⁾	61010 ³⁾	6		1	1		6 + PE
202			0	_	_	0	_	_			60171	60271	60571	61071	2	1				3 + PE
ect	DST	Electric	_	0	_	0	_	_			60172	60272	60572	61072	2	1				3 + PE
ੋਂ		Licetric	0	_	_	_	_	0			60173 ³⁾	60273 ³⁾	60573 ³⁾	61073 ³⁾	7	1	1		1	8 + PE
			_	0	_	_	_	0	_	_	60174 ³⁾	60274 ³⁾	60574 ³⁾	610743)	7	1	1		1	8 + PE
			0	_	0	_	_	0			8)	8)	8)	8)						
			_	0	0	_	_	0			60176 ³⁾	60276 ³⁾	60576 ³⁾	61076 ³⁾	5	1	1		1	8 + PE
			0	_	_	0	0	_			601773)	60277 ³⁾	605773)	610773)	5		1	1		6 + PE
			_	0	_	0	0	_			60178 ³⁾	60278 ³⁾	605783)	61078 ³⁾	5		1	1		6 + PE
			0	_	_	0	_	0			8)	8)	8)	8)						
			<u> </u>	0	_	0	_	0			60180 ³⁾	602803)	605803)	61080 ³⁾	5	1	1		1	8 + PE
	DSK ²⁾	Manual	0	_	_	_	_	_		-	60111	60211	60511	61011	1	1				3 + PE
			_	0	_	_	_	_	60152	60252	60112	60212	60512	61012	1	1				3 + PE
			0	_	0	_	_	_			60113	60213	60513	61013	2	1				3 + PE
		Electric	0	_	_	0	_	_	_	_	60114	60214	60514	61014	2	1				3 + PE
			_	0	0	_	_	_			60115	60215	60515	61015	2	1				3 + PE
_			_	0	_	0	_	_			601164)	602164)	60516	61016	3	1		-		3 + PE
me			0	_	0	_	_	_			60117	60217	60517	61017		1		-		3 + PE
sfor			0	0	0	0	_	_	_	_	60118 ⁴⁾	60218 ⁴⁾	60518	61018	3	1				3 + PE 3 + PE
ran			_	0	U	0	_	_			601204)	602204)	60520	61020	3	1				3 + PE
븊			0			_	0				601215)	602215)	605215)	610215)	7	1	1	1		8 + PE
ctor control with transformer				0			0				601225)	602225)	605225)	610225)	7	1	1	1		8 + PE
ntro	DSE		0	_	0		0		_	_	601235)	602235)	605235)	610235)	5	1	1	1		8 + PE
200		Electric with		0	0		0				601245)	602245)		610245)	5	1	1	1		8 + PE
cto		Electric with crane switch	0	_	_	0	0	_			601255)	602255)		610255)	5	1	1	1		8 + PF
Conta		contactor		0		0	0	_					605265)		5	1	1	1		8 + PE
$\ddot{\circ}$			0			_	_	0	_	_		602275)		610275)	7	1	1	<u> </u>	1	9 + PE
				0	_		_	0	1				605285)		7	1	1		1	9 + PE
			0	<u> </u>	0		_	0					605295)		5	1	1		1	9 + PE
				0	0		_	0					60530 ⁵⁾		5	1	1		1	9 + PE
			0	<u> </u>	_	0	_	0	_	_			605315)		5	1	1		1	9 + PE
				0	<u> </u>	0	_	0			601325)	60232 ⁵⁾	-	610325)	5	1	1		1	9 + PE
				0	<u> </u>	0	_	0			601325)		-	610325)		Bus	sbar		1	9 + PE
				-							-									

- 1) Control element on the crane bridge on request.
- 2) or DSM for DKM.
- 3) Plastic terminal enclosure 89542144 44 on DRF 200 crane travel drive.
- 4) Steel enclosure 50521144 (for plastic enclosure 792 145 44) on DRF 200 cross-travel drive. If attachment to DRF is not possible DRF within crab frame –, then directly mounted on crab frame, special mounting on request, if required.
- 5) Steel enclosure 50403944 (for plastic enclosure 792 145 44) on DRF 200 long-travel drive. Can also be fitted to bracing frame or to crane end carriage bar.
- 3), 4), 5) The enclosures (one in each case) with mounting plate are included in the KBK standard electrical equipment item. A DT 16a or DT 25a-S switch can be attached if required.
- 6) On the crane runway: 1 flat cable 4 x 1,5 or 4 x 2,5. Consider max. supply line length in section 19.
- 7) Other drive motors require special controls.
- 8) Not KBK standard

Important

The service life may be reduced and increased load sway may occur with direct online control of pole-changing travel motors.

Notes

The basic electrical equipment only applies to KBK installations with Demag chain hoists and comprises all electrical components (contactor set, terminal and contactor box, installation material and control pendant). Hoists ordered with the basic equipment are pre-wired and parts required for mounting on the trolley or crane bridge are supplied with the assemblies. Circuit and wiring diagrams are supplied if complete control systems are ordered.

Example for ordering

Basic electrical equipment for 1 KBK suspension crane with DKUN 5-500 V1 1/1, 3 m hook path and travel drives for 1:1 cross travel and 1:1 long travel to item 60523. Operating voltage 400 V, 50 Hz; contactor control with 230 V control voltage. Control pendant suspended from the hoist.

17.4 Schematic illustrations of cable arrangements and cable clamps

K	ey to sy	ymbols Cable clamp Round cable (item 92), rigidly mounted of Flat cable (item 84), freely suspended Monorail hoist with cable entry on the hornouble-rail hoist with cable entry on the RF (friction wheel travel drive) Control element	oist unit	Item no. 80 81 82 83 85 86 88	Designation Crane bridge cable clamp Crab frame cable clamp RF trolley cable clamp Rail end cable clamp Cable slider Cable trolley Mains connection switch Clip for round cable	Section 16.1.3 16.1.3 16.1.3 16.1.3 16.1.3 16.1.3 16.1.3
icacom acinacani	EB 1		83 85/86 88 82	0 0 40474841.eps	EB 3 83 85/86	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Single clirical crans	EHK	EHK 2	83 85/86	82 82 840474842.eps	83 85/86 D	82 40474845.eps
irdor organ		81——	33 85/86 D	82 40474843.eps	ZHK 3 83 86/86	82 40474846.eps
Singly airdor organ rigid (Apribly airdor	ZHK	ZHK 5	3 85/86	32 40784346.eps	ZHK 6 91 83 85/86 85/86 88 82 83	40784347.eps
	ZH <u>K</u>	7 91 81 85/86				

17.5 KBK standard electrical equipment with DKMES and DKES chain hoists

	hoist		D.			k	(BK item w	vith Demag	chain hois	st	Requ	cond- bridge e earth)				
Type of control	Control unit on ho	avel motion	Variable hoist speed Cross travel 1:4	ong travel 1:4	DKM ES 1	DKMES 2	DKES 1	DKES 2	DKES 5	awing 3, EHK, ZHK se section 18	4 x 1,5 flat cable Part no. 471 352 44	x 1,5 flat cable irt no. i4 226 44	7 x 1,5 rnd cable Part no. 504 951 44	Required qty of coi uctors on crane bri (PE = protective e		
Tyk	ŏ	Trav	Ν	٥	2	Pos.					Dra' EB, see	P2 P	8 x . Part 504	Pe 7	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
1	2	3	4	7	9	10	11	12	13	14	16	17	19	20	21	
	DSK	Manual	0	_	_	60512E	60252E	60112E	60212E	60512E	1	1			3 + PE	
			0	0	_			60120E	60220E	60520E	3		1		3 (4) + PE 1)	
	DSE	Electric with crane switch contactor	0	_	0			60128E	60228E	60528E	7	1	1	1	9 (10) + PE 1)	
		Switch contactor	0	0	0			60132E	60232E	60532E	5	1	1	1	9 (10) + PE 1)	

¹⁾ Value in brackets applies to single-phase chain hoist variant. The 0 conductor must be led to the chain hoist. Power supply must then be implemented via KBK II-R5, DEL 5 or 8 x 1,5 flat cable.

Main fuses and maximum supply line lengths for power supply via flat cable

Basis of ca	alculation: I 3 travel drives				Rated		the (delay) fu ge drop, cro			ipply line lenç	gth L for	
No.	Chain hoist	Creep lifting	Lifting speed	230 V			400 V			500 V		
	size		code	А	l Si	L	А	l Si	L	А	l Si	L
				mm²	А	m	mm²	А	m	mm²	А	m
0	1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1		_	V1	15	6	67			205			332
2	DK1-125	F4				58			174			290
3		_	- V2		10	54			164			272
4		F6				41			125		6	209
5	DK2-160	_	V3			35			105			177
6	DK2-160	F6				32			97			163
7		_	V1			35		6	105			177
8	DV0.000/050	F4		1,5		49]		146]		243
9	DK2-200/250	_	V2			35	1		105	1		177
10	1 [F4				33	1		99			166
11	DV0.045	_	V1/V2			35	1		105	1		177
12	DK2-315	F4				33	1		99			166
13	51/2 122	_	V1			35	İ		105			177
14	DK2-400	F4				33	İ		99	1		166
15	51/5 555	_	V3	2,5	16	30	İ	10	55	ĺ	10	93
16	DK5-250	F6				28	İ		51	1		86
17			V1	1,5	10	35	İ	6	105	1	6	177
18	DK5-315	_	V2	2,5	16	30	1	10	55	1	10	93
19	1 [F4	V1/V2			33	1,5		99	1,5		166
20	DK5-400/500	_	V1	1,5	10	35	1	6	105	- - -	6	177
21		F4				28	İ		85			144
22		_	V2	2,5	16	30	Ī		55			93
23		F4				25	İ		52			89
24	DK5-630	_	V1			30	İ	10	55			93
25		F4				25	İ		52	1		89
26		_	- V3		20	23	İ	16	41	1		69
27	DK10-500	F6				22	İ		40	1	10	66
28	DK10-630-1000	_				23	İ		41	1		69
29		F4	V1/V2		16	25	1		52	1		89
30	DK10-1250	_	V1		20	23	1		41	1		
31		F4				22	1		40	1		69
32	DKM1				6	58	1		174			290
33	DKM1 DKM2-125	F6	V2	1,5	10	41	1	6	124	1		208
34			V3			32			97	1	6	163
35		F4	V1	1		49			146	1		243
36	DKM2-250		V2			33	İ		99	†		166
	1		mm2 to 2 E mm2 th					1	1			

 $If the supply line cross section is increased from 1,5 \ mm^2 \ to 2,5 \ mm^2, the lengths indicated should be multiplied by a factor of 1,66.$

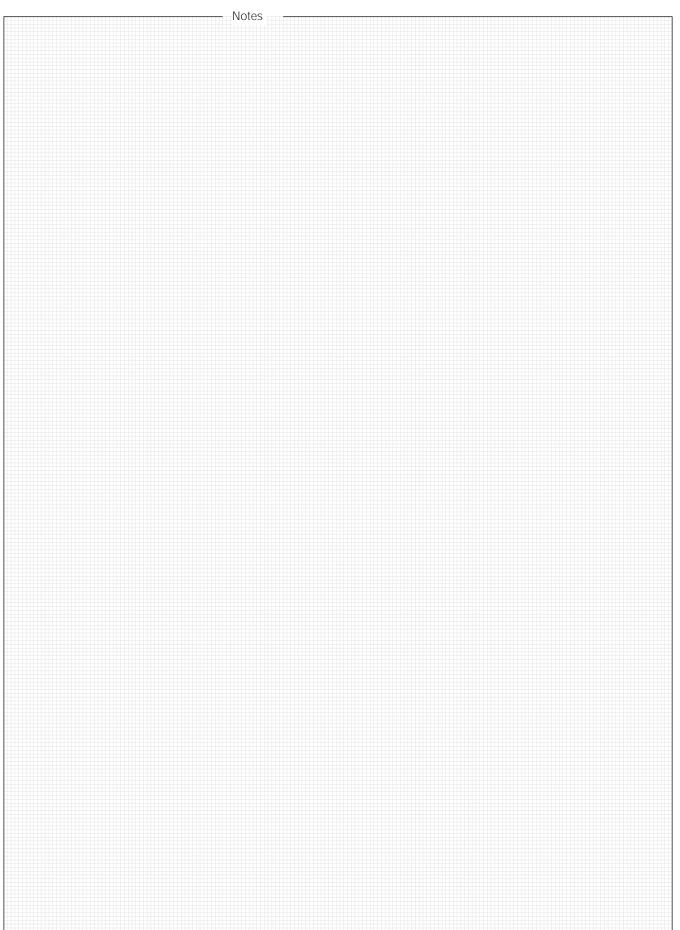
Guidelines for project drafting KBK installations

Please enclose sketch!

Please send to your nearest Demag Cranes & Components GmbH sales office or direct to Demag Cranes & Components GmbH.

Customer	Project no.		
	Customer no.		
	Customer		
	Processed by	Date	
	Dept. / Sales Office		
	Dept. / Sales Office		
Stage of customer's planning	Extent of tender required		
Financial planning for investments	Short tender	negotiation on	
Techn. Preliminary Detailed	without with sketch	with	
mplementation expected	Drawing with loadings	Customer visit	
Invitation to tender	Detailed tender with drawing	Telephone	
Placing of order imminent	with steelwork with erection		
Quote deadline	Delivery deadline		
Type of installation Monorail Double-rail trace	ck	KBK track section	
Single-girder crane with latching	Crane section KBK	KBK track section	
Double-girder crane More than two		KBK track section	
	Ciano daoko Ciano Section NDN	וומטע אבירווטוו	
Fechnical data SWL	kg Average operating time		hours / day
Track length	m		
Crane girder length	m Span		m
Number of trolleys on one track	Minimum load hook distance		mm
Number of cranes on one runway	Highest hook position above floor		m
Erection site	· .		
Type of supporting structure / Suspension method / F	lange		
Clear height from floor to lower edge of supporting str			
Hoist			
Electric chain hoist, type	Lifting speed v	/	m / min
Hook path	m		,
Fravel speeds			
Cross travel manual	electric, v =	/	m / min
ong travel manual	electric, v =	/	m / min
Power supply lines			
On crane Trailing cable	Cable sliders Cable trolleys	KBK II-R4	KBK II-R
DKK DEL	Continuous in sections		
On track Trailing cable	Cable sliders Cable trolleys	KBK II-R4	KBK II-R
DKK DEL	Continuous in sections		
Power supply			
-	ting voltage V, Hz	, Control voltage	
Control			
	obile stationary direct control	contacto	or control
Additional specifications (e.g. special environmental co	onditions)		
Special commercial conditions			

976A1 p65/310505



Lt/909011.320 Not liable for errors or omissions Demag Cranes & Components GmbH P.O. box 67 · D-58286 Wetter Telephone (+49) 2335 92-0 · Telefax (+49) 2335 927676 www.demagcranes.com Reproduction in whole or in part only with prior consent of Demag Cranes & Components GmbH, D-58286 Wetter